The XePersian *Package*

Documentation for version 17.2

to my Master, ***Ferdowsi The Great***

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose 'Bug' label).

Copyright (c) 2008–2017 Vafa Khalighi

Permission is granted to distribute and/or modify *both the documentation and the code* under the conditions of the LaTeX Project Public License, either version 1.3c of this license or (at your option) any later version.

The XePersian *Package*

Persian for LaTeX 2ε, using XeTeX engine

Documentation for version 17.2

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org

January 16, 2017

Contents

1 Introduction 4
1.1 Important Notes 4
1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File 4

2 Basics 5
2.1 Loading The Package 5
2.2 XePersian's Symbol 6
2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package . . . 6
2.4 Options of The Package 6
2.4.1 `defaultlatinfontfeatures` Option 6
2.4.2 `extrafootnotefeatures` Option 6
2.4.3 `Kashida` Option 7
2.4.4 `quickindex` Option . . 7
2.4.5 `quickindex-variant1` Option 7
2.4.6 `quickindex-variant2` Option 7
2.4.7 `localise` Option 7
2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package 35
2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options 36
2.5 A Sample Input TeX File 38
2.6 Font Commands 38
2.6.1 Basic Font Commands . 39
2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts 39
2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font 40
2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font 40
2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font 40
2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font 40
2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font 40
2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font 40
2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font 40
2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font 40

3 Latin and Persian Environment 41
3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments 41
3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts . 41
3.3 Miscellaneous Commands . . . 41
3.4 New Commands 42
3.5 Additional Counters 42
3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` . . 43

4 New Conditionals 43
4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional . . . 43

5 Bilingual Captions 43
5.1 Support For Various Packages 44
5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package 44
5.2 Index Generation . . . 44
5.3 Converting Your FarsiTEX Files To XePersian or Unicode 44

6 Extra Packages And Classes 45
6.1 Magazine Typesetting . . . 45
6.1.1 Introduction . . . 45
6.1.2 Usage . . . 45
6.1.3 Front Page . . . 45
6.1.4 Inside . . . 47
6.1.5 The article environment 47
6.1.6 The editorial environment . . . 48
6.1.7 The shortarticle environment . . . 49
6.1.8 Commands between articles . . . 49
6.1.9 Customization . . . 49
6.1.10 Front Page . . . 50
6.1.11 Inside The Magazine . . 51
6.1.12 Class Options . . . 52
6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions . . . 52
6.2.1 Introduction . . . 52
6.2.2 Usage . . . 53
6.2.3 Loading The Package . 53
6.2.4 Creating Questions . . . 53
6.2.5 The question Environment . . . 53
6.2.6 Question Numbers . . . 53
6.2.7 The Form and the Mask 54
6.2.8 Typesetting corrections 54
6.2.9 Important Note . . . 54
6.3 Customising The Package . . . 54
6.3.1 The question environment . . . 55
6.3.2 The Form and the Mask 55
6.3.3 The correction . . . 55

7 xepersian implementation 55
7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def . . . 55
7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def . . . 56
7.3 amsart-xepersian.def . . . 56
7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def . . . 57
7.5 appendix-xepersian.def . . . 58
7.6 article-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.10 backref-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.11 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def 60
7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . . 61
7.13 boek3-xepersian.def . . . 61
7.14 boek-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.15 bookest-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.16 book-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.17 breqn-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . 63
7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def . . . 82
7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . 82
7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def . . . 84
7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . 84
7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . 85
7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def . . . 85
7.25 extbook-xepersian.def . . . 85
7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def . . . 86
7.27 extreport-xepersian.def . . . 86
7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def . . . 86
7.29 footnote-xepersian.def . . . 87
7.30 framed-xepersian.def . . . 89
7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def . . . 89
7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def . . . 89
7.33 imsproc-xepersian.def . . . 90
7.34 kashida-xepersian.def . . . 93
7.35 listings-xepersian.def . . . 94
7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def . . . 94
7.37 localise-xepersian.def . . . 95
7.38 memoir-xepersian.def . . . 97
7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def . . . 97
7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def . . . 97
7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def 97
7.42 natbib-xepersian.def . . . 105
7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def 109

7.44 parsidigits.map 112
7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def 113
7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def 113
7.47 refrep-xepersian.def 113
7.48 report-xepersian.def 113
7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def 114
7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def 114
7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def 115
7.52 soul-xepersian.def 116
7.53 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . . 116
7.54 tocloft-xepersian.def 116
7.55 xepersian.sty 116
7.56 xepersian-magazine.cls 133
7.57 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . . 151
7.58 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . . 155
7.59 xepersian-persiancal.sty 158

8 Change History **198**

1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with XeLaTeX. The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

☞ The XePersian package only works with XeTeX engine.

☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.

☞ In previous versions ($\leq$ 1.0.3) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what bidi package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
**************************************************
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright (c) 2008--2017 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v17.2, 2017/01/16
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues
```

```
*
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org
*************************************************
```

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in subsection 2.4.
When loading the package, it is important to know that:

❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.

❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English typesetting.

If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run xelatex on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.

See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
Type H <return> for immediate help.
```

```
 ...

1.5 \begin{document}

?
```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes TEX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**[1] (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

\xepersianversion \xepersiandate

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```
1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package,\xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}
```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are few options:

2.4.1 defaultlatinfontfeatures Option

defaultlatinfontfeatures=⟨*value*⟩

The `defaultlatinfontfeatures` option allows you to pass font features to the main Latin font. ⟨*value*⟩ is a set of font features.

2.4.2 extrafootnotefeatures Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of bidi package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of bidi package.

[1] **Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh

2.4.3 `Kashida` Option

If you pass `Kashida` option to the package, you will use Kashida for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages. Note that you can not use `Kashida` option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use `Kashida` option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the `Kashida` option:

```
\KashidaOn  \KashidaOff
```

- ☞ `\KashidaOn` enables Kashida and is active by default when `Kashida` option is activated.
- ☞ `\KashidaOff` disables Kashida.

2.4.4 `quickindex` Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your TEX document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell scape (or write18) is not enabled.
This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

2.4.5 `quickindex-variant1` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which ī is grouped under I) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 `quickindex-variant2` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which ī is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.7 `localise` Option

This option allows you to use most frequently-used LATEX commands and environments in Persian, almost like what TEX-e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of LATEX and TEX commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of LATEX and TEX commands are shown in Table 1, The Persian equivalents of XePersian commands are shown in Table 2, Persian equivalents of LATEX environments are shown in Table 3 and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in Table 4

Please note that the Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before \usepackage{*xepersian*}, in its original form, i.e. \documentclass.
Not only you can use Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments, but still original LaTeX and TeX commands and environments work too.
The TeX LaTeX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of \chapter is \فصل. I know that \chapter has a starred version, so this means \فصل* is also the Persian equivalent of \chapter*. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

\eqcommand{⟨*command-name in Persian*⟩}{⟨*original LaTeX command-name*⟩}
\eqenvironment{⟨*environment-name in Persian*⟩}{⟨*original LaTeX environment-name*⟩}

Table 1: The Equivalent LaTeX and TeX Commands

Command in TeX or LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
\@arstrut	\شمع‌جدول
\above	\فوق
\abovedisplayshortskip	\فاصله‌کوتاه‌بالای‌نمایش
\abovedisplayskip	\فاصله‌بالای‌نمایش
\abstractname	\عنوان‌چکیده
\accent	\اکسنت
\active	\فعال
\addcontentsline	\بیفزاسطرفهرست
\addpenalty	\اضافه‌برجریمه
\address	\نشانی
\addtocontents	\بیفزابه‌فهرست
\addtocounter	\اضافه‌برشمارنده
\addtolength	\اضافه‌بربعد
\addvspace	\بیفزافضای‌و
\adjdemerits	\تنظیم‌بدنمایی
\advance	\بیفزابر
\afterassignment	\بعدازانتساب
\aftergroup	\بعدازگروه
\aleph	\الف
\aliasfontfeature	\خصیصه‌مستعارقلم
\aliasfontfeatureoption	\انتخاب‌خصیصه‌مستعارقلم

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\allowbreak	\شکستنی
\alloc@	\تخصی@
\allocationnumber	\تخصیص‌یافته
\allowdisplaybreaks	\شکست‌نمایش‌مجاز
\Alph	\حروف‌بزرگ
\alph	\حروف‌کوچک
\alsoname	\نام‌همچنین
\and	\و
\angle	\زاویه
\appendixname	\عنوان‌پیوست
\approx	\تقریب
\arabic	\عربی
\arg	\آرگ
\arrayrulecolor	\رنگ‌خط‌جدول
\arraycolsep	\فاصله‌ستونهای‌آرایه
\arrayrulewidth	\ضخامت‌خط‌جدول
\arraystretch	\کشیدگی‌آرایه
\AtBeginDocument	\درآغازنوشتار
\AtEndDocument	\درپایان‌نوشتار
\AtEndOfClass	\درانتهای‌طبقه
\AtEndOfPackage	\درانتهای‌سبک
\author	\نویسنده
\backmatter	\مطلب‌پشت
\backslash	\شکاف‌پشت
\badness	\بدنمایی
\bar	\میله
\baselineskip	\فاصله‌کرسی
\baselinestretch	\کشش‌فاصله‌کرسی
\batchmode	\پردازش‌دسته‌ای
\begin	\شروع
\beginL	\شروع‌چپ
\beginR	\شروع‌راست
\begingroup	\شروع‌گروه
\belowdisplayshortskip	\فاصله‌کوتاه‌پایین‌نمایش
\belowdisplayskip	\فاصله‌پایین‌نمایش
\bf	\سیاه
\bfdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌سیاه
\bfseries	\شمایل‌سیاه
\bgroup	\شرگروه
\bibitem	\مرجوع

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\bibliography	\کتاب‌نامه
\bibliographystyle	\سبک‌کتاب‌نامه
\bibname	\عنوان‌کتاب‌نامه
\bigskip	\پرش‌بلند
\bigskipamount	\مقدارپرش‌بلند
\botfigrule	\خط‌پایین‌شناور
\botmark	\علامت‌پایین
\bottompageskip	\کادرتاپایین
\bottomfraction	\نسبت‌پایین
\box	\کادر
\boxmaxdepth	\حداکثرعمق‌کادر
\break	\بشکن
\bullet	\گلوله
\@cclv	\دوپن@پنج
\@cclvi	\دوپن@شش
\caption	\شرح
\catcode	\کدرده
\cc	\رونوشت
\ccname	\نام‌رونوشت
\cdot	\نقطه‌وسط
\cdots	\نقاط‌وسط
\centering	\تنظیم‌ازوسط
\centerline	\خط‌وسط
\ch@ck	\چک@ن
\chapter	\فصل
\chaptername	\عنوان‌فصل
\char	\نویسه
\chardef	\تعریف‌نویسه
\CheckCommand	\برسی‌فرمان
\cite	\مرجع
\ClassError	\خطای‌طبقه
\ClassInfo	\اطلاع‌طبقه
\ClassWarning	\هشدارطبقه
\ClassWarningNoLine	\هشدارطبقه‌بی‌سطر
\cleaders	\نشانگرمرکزی
\cleardoublepage	\دوصفحه‌پاک
\clearpage	\صفحه‌پاک
\cline	\خط‌ناپر
\closein	\ببندورودی
\closeout	\ببندخروجی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\closing	\بستن
\clubpenalty	\جریمه‌سربند
\clubsuit	\خاج
\colbotmark	\علامت‌پایین‌ستون‌اول
\colfirstmark	\علامت‌اول‌ستون‌اول
\color	\رنگ
\colorbox	\کادررنگ
\coltopmark	\علامت‌بالای‌ستون‌اول
\columncolor	\رنگ‌ستون
\columnsep	\بین‌ستون
\columnwidth	\پهنای‌ستون
\columnseprule	\خط‌بین‌ستون
\contentsline	\سطرفهرست
\contentsname	\عنوان‌فهرست‌مطالب
\copy	\کپی
\copyright	\حق‌تالیف
\count	\شمار
\count@	\شمار@
\countdef	\تعریف‌شمار
\cr	\سخ
\crcr	\سخ‌سخ
\csname	\نام‌فرمان
\CurrentOption	\گزینه‌جاری
\dashbox	\کادربینابین
\dashv	\بینابین‌ع
\@date	\@تاریخ
\date	\تاریخ
\day	\روز
\dblbotfigrule	\خط‌پایین‌شناورپهن
\dblbottomfraction	\نسبت‌پهن‌پایین
\dblfigrule	\خط‌بالای‌شناورپهن
\dblfloatpagefraction	\نسبت‌صفحه‌شناورپهن
\dblfloatsep	\فاصله‌بین‌شناورپهن
\dblfntlocatecode	\کدمکان‌غیرهمانطور
\dbltextfloatsep	\فاصله‌متن‌وشناورپهن
\dbltopfraction	\نسبت‌پهن‌بالا
\DeclareFixedFont	\اعلان‌قلم‌ثابت
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions	\اعلان‌پسوندگرافیک
\DeclareGraphicsRule	\اعلان‌دستورگرافیک
\DeclareOldFontCommand	\اعلان‌فرمان‌قلم‌قدیمی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\DeclareOption	\اعلان‌گزینه
\DeclareRobustCommand	\اعلان‌فرمان‌قوی
\DeclareSymbolFont	\اعلان‌قلم‌علائم
\deadcycles	\دوربسته
\def	\تر
\define@key	\تعریف@کلید
\definecolor	\تعریف‌رنگ
\deg	\درجه
\delcode	\کدجداساز
\delimiter	\جداساز
\delimiterfactor	\ضریب‌جداساز
\depth	\گودی
\diamondsuit	\خشت
\dim	\ابعاد
\dimen	\بعد
\dimen@	\بعد@
\dimen@i	\بعد@یک
\dimen@ii	\بعد@دو
\dimendef	\تعریف‌بعد
\discretionary	\تیره‌گذاری
\displaybreak	\شکست‌نمایش
\displayindent	\تورفتگی‌نمایش
\displaystyle	\سبک‌نمایش
\displaywidth	\عرض‌نمایش
\divide	\تقسیم
\documentclass	\طبقه‌نوشتار
\do	\کن
\dospecials	\تعویض‌کدها
\dot	\نقطه
\doteq	\نقطه‌مساوی
\dotfill	\پرنقطه‌ا
\dots	\نقاط
\doublebox	\کادردولا
\doublerulesepcolor	\رنگ‌فاصله‌دوخط‌جدول
\doublerulesep	\فاصله‌بین‌دوخط
\downarrow	\فلش‌پایین
\dp	\عمق
\dump	\تخلیه
\edef	\ترگ
\egroup	\پاگروه

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\eject	\انتهای‌فاصله
\else	\گرنه
\em	\تاکید
\emergencystretch	\کشش‌لاجرم
\emph	\موکد
\@empty	\@پوچ
\empty	\پوچ
\emptyset	\مجموعه‌پوچ
\end	\پایان
\endL	\پایان‌چپ
\endR	\پایان‌راست
\endcsname	\پایان‌نام‌فرمان
\endfirsthead	\پایان‌اولین‌سر
\endfoot	\پایان‌پا
\endgraf	\ته‌بند
\endgroup	\پایان‌گروه
\endhead	\پایان‌سر
\endinput	\پایان‌ورودی
\endlastfoot	\پایان‌آخرین‌پا
\enlargethispage	\گسترش‌این‌صفحه
\endline	\ته‌سطر
\endlinechar	\نویسه‌ته‌سطر
\enspace	\ان‌دوری
\enskip	\ان‌فاصله
\eqcommand	\فرمان‌جانشین
\eqenvironment	\محیط‌جانشین
\eqref	\ارجاع‌فر
\errhelp	\کمک‌خطا
\errmessage	\پیام‌خطا
\errorcontextlines	\سطرمتن‌خطا
\errorstopmode	\پردازش‌توقف‌خطا
\escapechar	\نویسه‌ویژه
\euro	\یورو
\evensidemargin	\حاشیه‌زوج
\everycr	\هرسخ
\everydisplay	\هرنمایش
\everyhbox	\هرکادرا
\everyjob	\هرکار
\everymath	\هرریاضی
\everypar	\هربند

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\everyvbox	\هرکادرو
\ExecuteOptions	\اجرای گزینه ها
\exhyphenpenalty	\جریمه اضافی تیره‌بندی
\expandafter	\بگستر پس از
\extracolsep	\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها
\@firstofone	\@اولی از یک
\@firstoftwo	\@اولی از دو
\f@ur	\چ@ار
\fam	\خانواده
\fancypage	\صفحه تجملی
\fbox	\کادر با
\fboxrule	\ضخامت کادر با
\fboxsep	\حاشیه کادر با
\fcolorbox	\کادر با رنگ
\fi	\رگ
\figurename	\عنوان شکل
\filbreak	\پرشکن
\fill	\پر
\firstmark	\علامت اول
\flat	\پهن
\floatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناور
\floatingpenalty	\جریمه شناور
\floatsep	\فاصله بین شناور
\flushbottom	\تنظیم از پایین
\fmtname	\شکلبندی
\fmtversion	\رده شکلبندی
\fnsymbol	\نشانه
\font	\قلم
\fontdimen	\بعد قلم
\fontencoding	\رمزینه قلم
\fontfamily	\فامیل قلم
\fontname	\نام قلم
\fontseries	\شمایل قلم
\fontshape	\شکل قلم
\fontsize	\اندازه قلم
\footheight	\بلندای پایین صفحه
\footins	\درج زیرنویس
\footnote	\زیرنویس
\footnotemark	\علامت زیرنویس
\footnoterule	\خط زیرنویس

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\footnotesep	\فاصله‌تا‌زیرنویس
\footnotesize	\اندازه‌زیرنویس
\footnotetext	\متن‌زیرنویس
\footskip	\فاصله‌تا‌پایین‌صفحه
\frame	\فریم
\framebox	\کادر‌باخط
\frenchspacing	\فواصل‌یکنواخت‌لاتین
\frontmatter	\مطلب‌پیش
\futurelet	\بعدبگذار
\@gobble	\@خورحریصانه
\@gobbletwo	\@خورحریصانه‌دو
\@gobblefour	\@خورحریصانه‌چهار
\@gtempa	\@عاقت‌آ
\@gtempb	\@عاقت‌ب
\gdef	\ترع
\GenericInfo	\الگوی‌اطلاع
\GenericWarning	\الگوی‌هشدار
\GenericError	\الگوی‌خطا
\global	\عام
\globaldefs	\تعاریف‌عام
\glossary	\لغت‌نامه
\glossaryentry	\فقره‌فرهنگ
\goodbreak	\خوش‌شکن
\graphpaper	\کاغذگراف
\guillemotleft	\گیومه‌چپ
\guillemotright	\گیومه‌راست
\guilsinglleft	\گیومه‌تکی‌چپ
\guilsinglright	\گیومه‌تکی‌راست
\halign	\ردیف‌ا
\hang	\بروتو
\hangafter	\بعدازسطر
\hangindent	\تورفتگی‌ثابت
\hbadness	\بدنمایی‌ا
\hbox	\کادرا
\headheight	\بلندای‌سرصفحه
\headsep	\فاصله‌ازسرصفحه
\headtoname	\سربه‌نام
\heartsuit	\دل
\height	\بلندا
\hfil	\پرا

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\hfill	\پررا
\hfilneg	\رفع‌پرا
\hfuzz	\پرزافقی
\hideskip	\فاصله‌مخفی
\hidewidth	\عرض‌پنهان
\hline	\خط‌پر
\hoffset	\حاشیه‌ا
\holdinginserts	\حفظ‌درج
\hrboxsep	\فاصله‌اگرد
\hrule	\خطا
\hrulefill	\پرخطا
\hsize	\طول‌سطر
\hskip	\فاصله‌ا
\hspace	\فضای‌ا
\hss	\هردوا
\ht	\ارتفاع
\huge	\بزرگ
\Huge	\بزرگ‌تر
\hyperlink	\ابرپیوند
\hypersetup	\بارگذاری‌ابر
\hypertarget	\هدف‌ابر
\hyphenation	\تیره‌بندی
\hyphenchar	\نویسه‌تیره
\hyphenpenalty	\جریمه‌تیره‌بندی
\@ifclassloaded	\@گرکلاس‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifdefinable	\@گرترشدنی
\@ifnextchar	\@گرنویسه‌بعدی
\@ifpackageloaded	\@گرسبک‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifstar	\@گرستاره
\@ifundefined	\@گرتعریف‌نشده
\if	\گر
\if@tempswa	\گر@سواقت‌آ
\ifcase	\گرانواع
\ifcat	\گررده
\ifdefined	\گرتعریف‌شده
\ifdim	\گربعد
\ifeof	\گرته‌پرونده
\iff	\گرر
\iffalse	\گرنادرست
\IfFileExists	\گرپرونده‌موجود

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\ifhbox	\گرکادرا
\ifhmode	\گرحالتا
\ifinner	\گردرونی
\ifmmode	\گرحالت‌ریاضی
\ifnum	\گرعدد
\ifodd	\گرفرد
\ifthenelse	\گرآنگاه‌دیگر
\iftrue	\گردرست
\ifvbox	\گرکادرو
\ifvmode	\گرحالتو
\ifvoid	\گرتهی
\ifx	\گرتام
\ignorespaces	\فاصله‌خالی‌راندیده‌بگیر
\immediate	\فوری
\include	\شامل
\includegraphics	\درج‌تصویر
\includeonly	\مشمولین
\indent	\تورفتگی
\index	\درنمایه
\indexentry	\استعلام
\indexname	\عنوان‌نمایه
\indexspace	\فاصله‌رهنما
\input	\ورودی
\InputIfFileExists	\ورودپرونده‌گرموجود
\inputlineno	\شماره‌سطرورودی
\insert	\درج
\insertpenalties	\جریمه‌درج
\interfootnotelinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرهای‌زیرنویس
\interdisplaylinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرهای‌نمایش
\interlinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرها
\intertext	\متن‌داخلی
\intertextsep	\فاصله‌شناوردرمتن
\invisible	\مخفی
\itdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌ای
\itshape	\شکل‌ایتالیک
\item	\فقره
\itemindent	\تورفتگی‌فقره
\itemsep	\فاصله‌فقره
\iterate	\تکرارکن
\itshape	\شکل‌ای

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\jobname	\نام‌کار
\jot	\قلپ
\kern	\دوری
\kill	\الگو
\label	\برچسب
\labelenumi	\برچسب‌شمارش‌یک
\labelenumii	\برچسب‌شمارش‌دو
\labelenumiii	\برچسب‌شمارش‌سه
\labelenumiv	\برچسب‌شمارش‌چهار
\labelitemi	\برچسب‌فقره‌یک
\labelitemii	\برچسب‌فقره‌دو
\labelitemiii	\برچسب‌فقره‌سه
\labelitemiv	\برچسب‌فقره‌چهار
\labelsep	\فاصله‌ازبرچسب
\labelwidth	\پهنای‌برچسب
\language	\زبان
\large	\درشت
\Large	\درشت‌تر
\LARGE	\درشت‌درشت
\lastbox	\آخرین‌کادر
\lastkern	\آخرین‌دوری
\lastpenalty	\آخرین‌جریمه
\lastskip	\آخرین‌فاصله
\LaTeX	\لاتک
\LaTeXe	\لاتک‌ای
\lccode	\کدکوچک
\ldots	\نقاط‌خ
\leaders	\نشانگر
\leavevmode	\ترک‌و
\left	\چپ
\leftmargin	\حاشیه‌چپ
\leftmargini	\حاشیه‌چپ‌یک
\leftmarginii	\حاشیه‌چپ‌دو
\leftmarginiii	\حاشیه‌چپ‌سه
\leftmarginiv	\حاشیه‌چپ‌چهار
\leftmarginv	\حاشیه‌چپ‌پنج
\leftmarginvi	\حاشیه‌چپ‌شش
\leftmark	\علامت‌چپ
\leftpageskip	\کادرتاچپ
\leftskip	\فاصله‌ابتدای‌سطر

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\let	\بگذار
\line	\سطر
\linebreak	\سطرشکن
\linepenalty	\جریمه‌سطر
\lineskip	\فاصله‌سطرها
\lineskiplimit	\حدفاصله‌سطر
\linespread	\کشش‌فاصله‌سطر
\linethickness	\ضخامت‌خط
\linewidth	\پهنای‌سطر
\listfigurename	\عنوان‌فهرست‌اشکال
\listfiles	\لیست‌پرونده‌ها
\listoffigures	\فهرست‌اشکال
\listoftables	\فهرست‌جداول
\listparindent	\تورفتگی‌بندلیست
\listtablename	\عنوان‌فهرست‌جداول
\LoadClass	\بارکن‌طبقه
\LoadClassWithOptions	\بارکن‌طبقه‌باگزینه
\location	\مکان
\long	\بلند
\loop	\حلقه
\looseness	\گسیختگی
\lower	\انتقال‌بپایین
\@makeother	\@دیگر
\@m	\@زار
\@M	\ده@زار
\@Mi	\ده@زاریک
\@Mii	\ده@زاردو
\@Miii	\ده@زارسه
\@Miv	\ده@زارچهار
\@MM	\بیس@زار
\m@ne	\من@ا
\mag	\بزرگ‌نمایی
\magstep	\گام
\magstephalf	\نیم‌گام
\mainmatter	\مطلب‌اصلی
\makeatletter	\ات‌حرف
\makeatother	\ات‌دیگر
\makebox	\کادربی‌خط
\makeglossary	\ساخت‌فرهنگ
\makeindex	\تهیه‌نمایه

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\makelabel	\ساخت‌برچسب
\makelabels	\ساخت‌برچسب‌ها
\MakeLowercase	\ساخت‌حروف‌کوچک
\maketitle	\عنوان‌ساز
\MakeUppercase	\ساخت‌حروف‌بزرگ
\marginpar	\درحاشیه
\marginparpush	\فاصله‌دوحاشیه
\marginparsep	\فاصله‌تاحاشیه
\marginparwidth	\پهنای‌حاشیه
\mark	\علامت
\markboth	\علامت‌دردوطرف
\markright	\علامت‌درراست
\mathaccent	\اعراب‌ریاضی
\mathchar	\نویسه‌ریاضی
\mathchardef	\تعریف‌نویسه‌ریاضی
\mathcode	\کدریاضی
\mathrm	\ریاضی‌رومن
\maxdeadcycles	\حداکثرتکرار
\maxdepth	\حداکثرعمق‌صفحه
\maxdimen	\بعدبیشین
\mbox	\کادربی
\mdseries	\شمایل‌نازک
\meaning	\معنا
\mediumseries	\نازک
\medmuskip	\فاصله‌متوسط‌ریاضی
\medskip	\پرش‌متوسط
\medskipamount	\مقدارپرش‌متوسط
\medspace	\فضای‌متوسط
\message	\پیام
\MessageBreak	\پیام‌شکن
\minrowclearance	\حداقل‌فاصله‌ردیف
\mkern	\دوری‌ریاضی
\month	\ماه
\moveleft	\انتقال‌بچپ
\moveright	\انتقال‌براست
\mskip	\فاصله‌ریاضی
\m@th	\ری@ضی
\multicolumn	\چندستونی
\multiply	\ضرب
\multispan	\چندادغام

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\muskip	\میوفاصله
\muskipdef	\تعریف‌میوفاصله
\@namedef	\@ترنام
\@nameuse	\@کاربردنام
\@ne	\یک@
\name	\نام
\natural	\طبیعی
\nearrow	\باریک
\nearrower	\باریکتر
\NeedsTeXFormat	\شکلبندی‌موردنیاز
\neg	\منفی
\negmedspace	\فضای‌متوسط‌منفی
\negthickspace	\فضای‌ضخیم‌منفی
\negthinspace	\دوری‌کوچک‌منفی
\newboolean	\بولی‌نو
\newbox	\کادرجدید
\newcommand	\فرمان‌نو
\newcount	\شمارجدید
\newcounter	\شمارنده‌جدید
\newdimen	\بعدجدید
\newenvironment	\محیط‌نو
\newfam	\خانواده‌جدید
\newfont	\قلم‌نو
\newhelp	\کمک‌جدید
\newif	\گرجدید
\newinsert	\درج‌جدید
\newlabel	\برچسب‌جدید
\newlength	\تعریف‌بعدجدید
\newline	\سطرجدید
\newlinechar	\نویسه‌سطرجدید
\newmuskip	\میوفاصله‌جدید
\newpage	\صفحه‌جدید
\newread	\بخوان‌جدید
\newsavebox	\تعریف‌کادرجدید
\newskip	\فاصله‌جدید
\newtheorem	\قضیه‌جدید
\newtoks	\جزءجدید
\newwrite	\بنویس‌جدید
\noalign	\بی‌ردیف
\nobreak	\نشکن

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\nobreakspace	\فاصله‌نشکستنی
\nocite	\بدون‌سند
\noexpand	\نگستر
\nofiles	\بدون‌پرونده
\noindent	\بدون‌تورفتگی
\nointerlineskip	\بی‌فاصله‌سطر
\nolimits	\بدون‌حد
\nolinebreak	\سطرنشکن
\nonstopmode	\پردازش‌بدون‌توقف
\nonfrenchspacing	\فواصل‌متعارف‌لاتین
\nonumber	\بدون‌شماره
\nopagebreak	\صفحه‌نشکن
\normalbaselines	\کرسیهای‌متعارف
\normalbaselineskip	\فاصله‌کرسی‌متعارف
\normalcolor	\رنگ‌عادی
\normalfont	\قلم‌عادی
\normallineskip	\فاصله‌سطرمتعارف
\normallineskiplimit	\حدفاصله‌سطرمتعارف
\normalmarginpar	\درحاشیه‌عادی
\normalsize	\اندازه‌عادی
\notag	\بدون‌اتیکت
\null	\نول
\nullfont	\قلم‌تهی
\number	\عدد
\numberline	\سطرعددی
\numberwithin	\شماره‌مطابق
\@evenfoot	\پایین‌صفحه‌زوج
\@evenhead	\بالای‌صفحه‌زوج
\@oddfoot	\پایین‌صفحه‌فرد
\@oddhead	\بالای‌صفحه‌فرد
\@outeqntrue	\شماره‌بیرون‌درست
\@outeqnfalse	\شماره‌بیرون‌نادرست
\obeylines	\سطربه‌سطر
\obeyspaces	\فضافعال
\oddsidemargin	\حاشیه‌فرد
\offinterlineskip	\سطوربی‌فاصله
\omit	\حذف
\@onlypreamble	\@تنهادرپیش‌درآمد
\onecolumn	\یک‌ستون
\onlynotes	\تنهایادداشت‌ها

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\onlyslides	\تنهااسلایدها
\openin	\بازکن‌ورودی
\openout	\بازکن‌خروجی
\OptionNotUsed	\گزینه‌مصرف‌نشده
\or	\یا
\outer	\برونی
\output	\صفحه‌بندی
\outputpenalty	\جریمه‌صفحه‌بندی
\overfullrule	\علامت‌سرریز
\@preamblecmds	\@فرمان‌های‌پیش‌درآمد
\p@	\@پو
\PackageError	\خطای‌سبک
\PackageInfo	\اطلاع‌سبک
\PackageWarning	\هشدارسبک
\PackageWarningNoLine	\هشدارسبک‌بی‌سطر
\pagebreak	\صفحه‌شکن
\pagecolor	\رنگ‌صفحه
\pagedepth	\عمق‌صفحه
\pagefilllstretch	\کشش‌پررصفحه
\pagefillstretch	\کشش‌پررصفحه
\pagefilstretch	\کشش‌پرصفحه
\pagegoal	\غایت‌صفحه
\pagename	\نام‌صفحه
\pagenumbering	\شماره‌گذاری‌صفحه
\pageref	\رجوع‌صفحه
\pagerulewidth	\ضخامت‌خط‌صفحه
\pageshrink	\فشردگی‌صفحه
\pagestretch	\کشش‌صفحه
\pagestyle	\سبک‌صفحه
\pagetotal	\جمع‌صفحه
\paperheight	\بلندای‌کاغذ
\paperwidth	\پهنای‌کاغذ
\par	\بند
\paragraph	\پاراگراف
\parallel	\موازی
\parbox	\کادرپار
\parfillskip	\فاصله‌ته‌بند
\parindent	\تورفتگی‌سربند
\parsep	\فاصله‌بندلیست
\parshape	\شکل‌بند

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\parskip	\فاصله‌بند
\part	\بخش
\partname	\عنوان‌بخش
\partopsep	\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست‌بند
\PassOptionToClass	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌کلاس
\PassOptionToPackage	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌پکیج
\path	\مسیر
\patterns	\الگوها
\pausing	\مکث
\penalty	\جریمه
\phantom	\غیب
\poptabs	\الگوی‌قبلی
\postdisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پس‌نمایش
\predisplaydirection	\جهت‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaysize	\اندازه‌پیش‌نمایش
\pretolerance	\پیش‌حدبدنمایی
\prevdepth	\عمق‌قبلی
\prevgraf	\بندقبلی
\printindex	\نمایه‌دراینجا
\ProcessOptions	\پردازش‌گزینه‌ها
\protect	\تامین
\providecommand	\تهیه‌فرمان
\ProvidesClass	\آماده‌سازی‌طبقه
\ProvidesFile	\آماده‌سازی‌پرونده
\ProvidesPackage	\آماده‌سازی‌سبک
\pushtabs	\ثبت‌الگو
\quad	\کواد
\qquad	\کوکواد
\@outputpagerestore	\@بازآیی‌خروج‌صفحه
\radical	\رادیکال
\raggedbottom	\پایین‌بی‌تنظیم
\raggedleft	\تنظیم‌ازراست
\raggedright	\تنظیم‌ازچپ
\raise	\انتقال‌ببالا
\raisebox	\بالابر
\raisetag	\ترفیع‌اتیکت
\rangle	\زاویه‌ر
\rceil	\سقف‌ر
\read	\بخوان

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\ref	\رجوع
\reflectbox	\کادرقرینه
\refname	\عنوان‌مراجع
\refstepcounter	\گام‌شمارنده‌مرجع
\relax	\راحت
\removelastskip	\رفع‌آخرین‌فاصله
\renewcommand	\فرمان‌ازنو
\renewenvironment	\محیط‌ازنو
\repeat	\ازنو
\RequirePackage	\سبک‌موردنیاز
\RequirePackageWithOptions	\سبک‌موردنیازباگزینه
\resizebox	\کادرکشیده
\reversemarginpar	\درحاشیه‌معکوس
\rfloor	\کف‌ر
\right	\راست
\rightmargin	\حاشیه‌راست
\rightmark	\علامت‌راست
\rightpageskip	\کادرتاراست
\rightskip	\فاصله‌انتهای‌سطر
\rmdefault	\رومن‌عادی
\rmfamily	\فامیل‌رومن
\Roman	\رومن‌بزرگ
\roman	\رومن‌کوچک
\romannumeral	\عددرومی
\rotatebox	\کادرچرخان
\rowcolor	\رنگ‌ردیف
\rule	\خط
\@secondoftwo	\@دومی‌ازدو
\@spaces	\@فضاها
\samepage	\همین‌صفحه
\savebox	\مقدارکادر
\sbox	\مقکادر
\scalebox	\کاداندازه
\scdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌تمام‌بزرگ
\scshape	\شکل‌تمام‌بزرگ
\scriptfont	\قلم‌توان
\scriptscriptfont	\قلم‌توان‌توان
\scriptscriptstyle	\سبک‌ته‌نوشت‌ته‌نوشت
\scriptsize	\اندازه‌پانویس
\scripstyle	\سبک‌ته‌نوشت

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\scrollmode	\پردازش‌گذری
\section	\قسمت
\secdef	\تعریف‌قسمت
\see	\ببینید
\seealso	\نیزببینید
\seename	\نام‌ببینید
\selectfont	\قلم‌بردار
\setboolean	\تنظیم‌بولی
\setbox	\درکادر
\setcounter	\مقدارشمارنده
\setkeys	\مقدارکلیدها
\setlength	\مقداربعد
\setminus	\تنظیم‌منها
\SetSymbolFont	\تعریف‌قلم‌علائم
\settodepth	\تنظیم‌به‌عمق
\settoheight	\تنظیم‌به‌ارتفاع
\settowidth	\مقداربعدبه‌اندازه
\sfcode	\کدضریب‌فاصله
\sfdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌س‌ف
\sffamily	\فامیل‌سن‌سریف
\shadowbox	\کادرسایه‌دار
\sharp	\تیز
\shipout	\بفرست
\shortstack	\پشته‌کوتاه
\show	\نمایش‌بده
\showbox	\نمایش‌بده‌کادر
\showboxbreadth	\میزان‌نمایش‌کادر
\showboxdepth	\عمق‌نمایش‌کادر
\showlists	\نمایش‌بده‌لیستها
\showthe	\نمایش‌بده‌محتوای
\simplefontmode	\حالت‌ساده‌قلم
\sixt@@n	\شانزد@
\skewchar	\نویسه‌اریب
\skip	\فاصله
\skip@	\فاصل@
\skipdef	\تعریف‌فاصله
\sl	\خوابیده
\sldefault	\پیش‌فرض‌خو
\slshape	\شکل‌خوابیده
\sloppy	\راحت‌چین

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\slshape	\شمایل‌خو
\small	\کوچک
\smallskip	\پرش‌کوتاه
\smallskipamount	\مقدارپرش‌کوتاه
\smash	\کوب
\smile	\لبخند
\snglfntlocatecode	\کدمکان‌همانطور
\space	\فضا
\spacefactor	\ضریب‌فاصله
\spaceskip	\فاصله‌کلمات
\spadesuit	\پیک
\span	\ادغام
\special	\ویژه
\splitmaxdepth	\حداکثرعمق‌ستون
\splittopskip	\فاصله‌بالای‌ستون
\star	\ستاره
\stepcounter	\گام‌شمارنده
\stretch	\کشی
\string	\رشته
\strut	\شمع
\strutbox	\کادرشمع
\subitem	\زیربند
\subparagraph	\زیرپاراگراف
\subsection	\زیرقسمت
\substack	\زیرپشته
\subsubitem	\زیرزیربند
\subsubsection	\زیرزیرقسمت
\subset	\زیرمجموعه
\subseteq	\زیرمجموعه‌مس
\supereject	\منتهای‌صفحه
\suppressfloats	\حذف‌مکان‌شناور
\@tempa	\@موقت‌آ
\@tempb	\@موقت‌ب
\@tempc	\@موقت‌پ
\@tempd	\@موقت‌ت
\@tempe	\@موقت‌ث
\@tempboxa	\@کادرقت‌آ
\@tempcnta	\@شماقت‌آ
\@tempcntb	\@شماقت‌ب
\@tempdima	\@بعدقت‌آ

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\@tempdimb	\@بعدقت‌ب
\@tempdimc	\@بعدقت‌پ
\@tempskipa	\@فاقت‌آ
\@tempskipb	\@فاقت‌ب
\@tempswafalse	\@سواقت‌آنادرست
\@tempswatrue	\@سواقت‌آدرست
\@temptokena	\@جزقت‌آ
\@thefnmark	\انگ‌زیرنویس
\@thirdofthree	\@سومی‌ازسه
\tabbingsep	\فاصله‌جاگذاری
\tabcolsep	\فاصله‌بین‌ستونها
\tableofcontents	\فهرست‌مطالب
\tablename	\عنوان‌جدول
\tabskip	\فاصله‌ستونها
\tabularnewline	\ته‌سطرجدول
\tag	\اتیکت
\telephone	\تلفن
\TeX	\تک
\text	\متن
\textbullet	\گلوله‌متنی
\textfont	\قلم‌متن
\textemdash	\ام‌دش‌متنی
\textendash	\ان‌دش‌متنی
\textexclamdown	\تعجب‌وارونه‌متنی
\textperiodcentered	\نقطه‌وسط‌متنی
\textquestiondown	\سوال‌وارونه‌متنی
\textquotedblleft	\نقل‌چپ‌متنی‌دولا
\textquotedblright	\نقل‌راست‌متنی‌دولا
\textquoteleft	\نقل‌متنی‌چپ
\textquoteright	\نقل‌متنی‌راست
\textvisiblespace	\فضای‌نمایان‌متنی
\textbackslash	\شکافت‌پشت‌متنی
\textbar	\میله‌متنی
\textgreater	\بزرگ‌ترمتنی
\textless	\کمترمتنی
\textbf	\متن‌سیاه
\textcircled	\مدورمتنی
\textcolor	\رنگ‌متن
\textcompwordmark	\نشان‌کلمه‌مرکب‌متن
\textfloatsep	\فاصله‌متن‌وشناور

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\textfraction	\نسبت‌متن
\textheight	\بلندای‌متن
\textindent	\متن‌تورفته
\textit	\متن‌ایتالیک
\textmd	\متن‌نازک
\textnormal	\متن‌نرمال
\textregistered	\ثبتی‌متنی
\textrm	\متن‌رومن
\textsc	\متن‌تمام‌بزرگ
\textsf	\متن‌سن‌سریف
\textsl	\متن‌خوابیده
\textstyle	\سبک‌متنی
\textsuperscript	\بالانویس‌متنی
\texttrademark	\علامت‌تجاری‌متنی
\texttt	\متن‌تایپ
\textup	\متن‌ایستاده
\textwidth	\پهنای‌متن
\thanks	\زیرنویس‌عنوان
\the	\محتوای
\thempfn	\این‌زیرنویس
\thicklines	\خط‌هاضخیم
\thickmuskip	\فاصله‌زیادریاضی
\thinmuskip	\فاصله‌کم‌ریاضی
\thickspace	\فضاضخیم
\thinlines	\خط‌هانازک
\thinspace	\دوری‌کوچک
\thisfancypage	\این‌صفحه‌تجملی
\thispagestyle	\سبک‌این‌صفحه
\thr@@	\سه@
\tilde	\مد
\tiny	\ظریف
\time	\زمان
\times	\ضرب‌در
\title	\عنوان
\to	\به
\today	\امروز
\toks	\جزء
\toksdef	\تعریف‌جزء
\tolerance	\حدبدنمایی
\top	\بالا

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\topfigrule	\خط‌بالای‌شناور
\topfraction	\نسبت‌بالا
\topmargin	\حاشیه‌بالا
\topmark	\علامت‌بالا
\toppageskip	\کادرتابالا
\topsep	\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست
\topskip	\فاصله‌بالا
\totalheight	\بلندای‌کل
\tracingall	\ردگیری‌کل
\tracingcommands	\ردگیری‌فرامین
\tracinglostchars	\ردگیری‌حروف
\tracingmacros	\ردگیری‌ماکروها
\tracingonline	\ردگیری‌نمایشی
\tracingoutput	\ردگیری‌صفحه‌بندی
\tracingpages	\ردگیری‌صفحات
\tracingparagraphs	\ردگیری‌بندها
\tracingrestores	\ردگیری‌بازگردانی
\tracingstats	\ردگیری‌آمارها
\triangle	\مثلث
\ttdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌تایپ
\ttfamily	\فامیل‌تایپ
\tw@	\دو@
\twocolumn	\دوستون
\typein	\درنویس
\typeout	\برنویس
\uccode	\کدبزرگ
\uchyph	\تیره‌بندی‌بزرگ
\undefined	\تعریف‌نشده
\underline	\زیرخط
\unhbox	\بی‌کادرا
\unhcopy	\بی‌کپی‌ا
\unitlength	\واحدطول
\unkern	\برگشت‌دوری
\unpenalty	\برگشت‌جریمه
\unskip	\برگشت‌فاصله
\unvbox	\بی‌کادرو
\unvcopy	\بی‌کپی‌و
\updefault	\پیش‌فرض‌ایستاده
\upshape	\شکل‌ایستاده
\usebox	\ازکادر

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\usecounter	\باشمارشگر
\usefont	\گزینش‌قلم
\usepackage	\سبک‌لازم
\@vobeyspaces	\@فضاهای‌فعال
\@void	\@تهی
\vadjust	\تنظیم‌و
\valign	\ردیف‌و
\value	\محتوای‌شمارنده
\vbadness	\بدنمایی‌و
\vbox	\کادرو
\vcenter	\کادروسط
\verb	\همانطور
\vfil	\پرو
\vfill	\پررو
\vfilneg	\رفع‌پرو
\vfuzz	\پرزعمودی
\visible	\نمایان
\vline	\خط‌عمود
\voffset	\حاشیه‌و
\voidb@x	\ک@درتهی
\vpageref	\ارجاع‌صفحه‌ع
\vrboxsep	\فاصله‌وگرد
\vref	\ارجاع‌ع
\vrule	\خط‌و
\vsize	\طول‌صفحه
\vskip	\فاصله‌و
\vspace	\فضای‌و
\vsplit	\شکست‌و
\vss	\هردوو
\vtop	\کادرگود
\wd	\عرض
\whiledo	\مادام‌بکن
\widehat	\کلاه‌پهن
\widetilde	\مدپهن
\widowpenalty	\جریمه‌ته‌بند
\width	\پهنا
\wlog	\درکارنامه
\write	\بنویس
\@xobeysp	\@فضای‌لاتین
\@xxxii	\سی@دو

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\xdef	\ترگع
\xleaders	\نشانگرگسترشی
\xspaceskip	\فاصله‌اضافی‌کلمات
\year	\سال
\z@	\@فر
\z@skip	\@فرفاصله

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\autofootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌خودکار
\AutoMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاخودکار
\DefaultMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهالاتین
\deflatinfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌لاتین
\defpersianfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌پارسی
\hboxL	\کادراچپ
\hboxR	\کادراست
\keyval@eq@alias@key	\معادل@کلید
\Latincite	\مرجع‌لاتین
\latinfont	\قلم‌لاتین
\latintoday	\امروزلاتین
\leftfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌چپ
\lr	\متن‌لاتین
\LRE	\چپ‌براست
\LTRdblcol	\دوستونی‌چپ
\LTRfootnote	\پانویس
\LTRfootnotetext	\متن‌پانویس
\LTRthanks	\پانویس‌عنوان
\persianday	\روزپارسی
\persianfont	\قلم‌پارسی
\PersianMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاپارسی
\persianmonth	\ماه‌پارسی
\persianyear	\سال‌پارسی
\plq	\علامت‌چپ‌نقل‌قول‌پارسی
\prq	\علامت‌راست‌نقل‌قول‌پارسی
\rightfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌راست
\rl	\متن‌پارسی
\RLE	\راست‌بچپ
\RTLdblcol	\دوستونی‌راست
\RTLfootnote	\پانوشت

Continued on next page

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\RTLfootnotetext	\متن‌پانوشت
\RTLthanks	\پانوشت‌عنوان
\@SepMark	\@علامت‌بین
\SepMark	\علامت‌بین
\setdefaultbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات‌عادی
\setdefaultmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌عادی
\setdigitfont	\گزینش‌قلم‌اعدادفرمولها
\setfootnoteLR	\بگذارزیرنویس‌چپ
\setfootnoteRL	\بگذارزیرنویس‌راست
\setlatintextfont	\گزینش‌قلم‌لاتین‌متن
\setLTR	\بگذارمتن‌چپ
\setLTRbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات‌چپ
\setLTRmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌چپ
\setRTL	\بگذارمتن‌راست
\setRTLbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات‌راست
\setRTLmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌راست
\settextfont	\گزینش‌قلم‌متن
\textwidthfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌پهنای‌متن
\twocolumnstableofcontents	\فهرست‌مطالب‌دوستونی
\unsetfootnoteRL	\نگذارزیرنویس‌راست
\unsetLTR	\نگذارمتن‌چپ
\unsetRTL	\نگذارمتن‌راست
\vboxL	\کادروازچپ
\vboxR	\کادروازراست
\XeLaTeX	\زی‌لاتک
\XePersian	\زی‌پرشین
\xepersianversion	\گونه‌زی‌پرشین
\xepersiandate	\تاریخ‌گونه‌زی‌پرشین
\XeTeX	\زی‌تک

Table 3: The Equivalent LaTeX Environments

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
abstract	چکیده
appendix	پیوست
array	آرایه
center	وسط‌چین
description	توضیح
displaymath	ریاضی‌نمایشی
document	نوشتار
enumerate	شمارش
figure	شکل

Continued on next page

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای‌پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای‌پرونده*
flushleft	چپ‌چین
flushright	راست‌چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول‌دراز
lrbox	کادررچ
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه‌کوچک
multicols	چندستونی‌ها
multline	چندخطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنامرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیرآرایه
tabbing	جاگذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای‌نمایه
titlepage	صفحه‌عنوان
trivlist	لیست‌بدوی
verbatim	همانطورکه‌هست
verbatim*	همانطورکه‌هست*
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن‌چپ

Continued on next page

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
LTRitems	دسته‌بندی‌چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن‌راست
RTLitems	دسته‌بندی‌راست

Localisation of postion arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table Table 5 shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent LaTeX position arguments

Position argument in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	م
p	پ
p	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in Table 5, first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in `float`-like environments).

2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of graphicx package is shown in Table 6 and Table 7 respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of graphicx package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش‌نویس
origin	مبدا
clip	بی‌اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ‌تناسب
natwidth	پهنای‌طبیعی

Continued on next page

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
natheight	بلندای‌طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده‌نمایش
trim	حذف‌اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای‌کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of graphicx package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in Table 8 and Table 9 respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان‌خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر
Renderer	تحویل‌دهنده
BoldFont	قلم‌سیاه
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم‌عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم‌ایتالیک

Continued on next page

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کوچک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کدری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی

Continued on next page

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Diacritics	تفکیک‌کننده‌ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت‌عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش‌فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین
Style	MathScript	اسکریپت‌ریاضی
Style	MathScriptScript	اسکریپت‌اسکریپت‌ریاضی

2.5 A Sample Input TEX File

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{xepersian}
\settextfont{XB Niloofar}
\title{یک سند نمونه}
\author{نام نویسنده}
\begin{document}
\maketitle
\tableofcontents
\part{عنوان بخش}
...
\section{عنوان قسمت}
...
\subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
...
\subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیرقسمت}
...
\end{document}
```

2.6 Font Commands

2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setlatintextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that fontspec package provides as the option of loading fonts, except `Script` and `Mapping`.

☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document.

☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default TEX font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.

☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for IranNastaliq font.

☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for Junicode font.

2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persiansffamily  \textpersiansf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persianttfamily  \textpersiantt{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiranicfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\iranicfamily  \textiranic{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\navarfamily  \textnavar{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\pookfamily  \textpook{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sayehfamily  \textsayeh{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sffamily  \textsf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\ttfamily  \texttt{⟨text⟩}
```

3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin}  ⟨text⟩  \end{latin}
\begin{persian}  ⟨text⟩  \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

☞ `persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments

```
\begin{latinitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  ...
\end{latinitems}
```

☞ latinitems environment is similar to LTRitems environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  ...
\end{parsiitems}
```

☞ parsiitems environment is similar to RTLitems environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{⟨text⟩}  \rl{⟨text⟩}
```

☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.

☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear  \persianmonth  \persianday
\today  \latintoday  \twocolumnstableofcontents  \XePersian
\plq  \prq
```

☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.

☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.

☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.

☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.

☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded multicol package before XePersian package, otherwise an error will be issued.

☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian's logo.

☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already LaTeX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}` `\adadinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}` `\tartibinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}`

☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.

☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.

☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return **adadi** and **tartibi** form of the integer 0, respectively.

☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the **harfi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return **adadi**, and **tartibi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.

3.6 Things To Know About \setdigitfont, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont

```
\DefaultMathsDigits  \PersianMathsDigits  \AutoMathsDigits
```

☞ As we discussed before, \setdigitfont will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ As we discussed before, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western).

If you use \setdigitfont, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont, then you should know that:

- By default, \AutoMathsDigits is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get TEX's default font and digits in math mode.
- If you use \PersianMathsDigits anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- If you use \DefaultMathsDigits anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get TEX's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled⟩
\else
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled⟩
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.

5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what bidi package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are algorithmic, algorithm,enumerate, and backref packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package

The enumerate package gives the enumerate environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.
An occurrence of one of the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, or `1` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman`, `\roman` or `\arabic`.
In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens ا, ی, or ت produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\harfi`, `\adadi`, or `\tartibi`.
These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other TEX expressions, however the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, `1`, ا, ی, ت must be inside a {} group if they are not to be taken as special.
To see an Example, please look at enumerate package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use xindy program, any other program such as makeindex is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiTEX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiTEX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in doc folder with the name `ftxe-0.12.py`. To convert your FarsiTEX files to XePersian, put `ftxe-0.12.py` in the same directory that your FarsiTEX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your `file.ftx` (FarsiTEX file) to `file.tex` (XePersian file).
The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

-r (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

-s do not recursively consider files

-x (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands

`-u` only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create[2] a magazine just load the class as usual[3], with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in subsubsection 6.1.12.
From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in subsubsection 6.1.9.

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage  \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments ⟨*image*⟩ and ⟨*description*⟩. Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image

[2] For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

[3] You also need to load graphicx, xunicode and xepersian packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see section 2 of the documentation.

caption; ⟨*image*⟩ defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

`\firstarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

`\secondarticle`

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

`\secondarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

The new arguments ⟨*subtitle*⟩ and ⟨*pagesof*⟩ define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

`\thirdarticle`

The third piece of article is the last one in the xepersian-magazine front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

`\thirdarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.
The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respec the original xepersian-magazine format.

`\indexitem`

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually editted index of xepersian-magazine. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

`\indexitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨reference⟩}`

inside the environment. The ⟨*title*⟩ is the index entry text and the ⟨*reference*⟩ points to a article inside xepersian-magazine. It will be more clear when you read subsub-

section 6.1.4. In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.
The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

`\weatheritem`

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

`\weatheritem{`⟨*image*⟩`}{`⟨*day-name*⟩`}{`⟨*max*⟩`} {`⟨*min*⟩`}{`⟨*short-des*⟩`}`

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), ⟨*day-name*⟩ like Monday, ⟨*max*⟩ and ⟨*min*⟩ are the highest and lowest day temperatures and ⟨*short-des*⟩ is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. xepersian-magazine arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in subsubsection 6.1.5, the `editorial` environment subsubsection 6.1.6 for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in subsubsection 6.1.7.

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\end{article}
```

The first argument ⟨*num-of-columns*⟩ sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas ⟨*label*⟩ is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.
Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.

`\authorandplace` `\timestamp`

The `\authorandplace{`⟨*author*⟩`}{`⟨*place*⟩`}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{`⟨*time*⟩`}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

`\image`

To include images within the text of an article, xepersian-magazine provides an `\image` command. Since multicol package does not provide any float support for its multicols environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image.It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

`\image{`⟨*image*⟩`}{`⟨*description*⟩`}`

`\columntitle` `\expandedtitle`

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

`\columntitle{`⟨*type*⟩`}{`⟨*text*⟩`}`
`\expandedtitle{`⟨*type*⟩`}{`⟨*text*⟩`}`

These two commands use fancybox package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with fancybox ones: shadowbox, doublebox, ovalbox, Ovalbox and lines.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use

```
\begin{editorial}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨author⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see subsubsection 6.1.5).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Althought it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\shortarticleitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨text⟩}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

`\articlesep` `\newsection`

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside xepersian-magazine: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new ⟨*section name*⟩. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{⟨section name⟩}
```

6.1.9 Customization

xepersian-magazine includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.

6.1.10 Front Page

\customlogo	\customminilogo	\custommagazinename

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{⟨text⟩}
\customminilogo{⟨text⟩}
\custommagazinename{⟨text⟩}
```

\edition	\editionformat

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that \author, \date and \title have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from \today command and the other two are only for the title page (if using \maketitle).

\indexFormat	\indexEntryFormat	\indexEntryPageTxt
\indexEntryPageFormat	\indexEntrySeparator	

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. \indexFormat sets the format of the title; \indexEntryFormat, the format of each index entry; \indexEntryPageTxt and \indexEntryPageFormat lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using \indexEntrySeparator. To get the index with \xepersian@indexwidth is provided.

\weatherFormat	\weatherTempFormat	\weatherUnits

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining \weatherFormat. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine \weatherTempFormat and \weatherUnits respectively.

*TitleFormat	*SubtitleFormat	*TextFormat

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command \firstSubtitleFormat.

`\pictureCaptionFormat` `\pagesFormat`

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

`\innerTitleFormat` `\innerSubtitleFormat` `\innerAuthorFormat` `\innerPlaceFormat`

The articles inside xepersian-magazine may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

`\timestampTxt` `\timestampSeparator` `\timestampFormat`

The `\timestamp` command described in subsubsection 6.1.5 lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

`\innerTextFinalMark`

xepersian-magazine puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the~ character.

`\minraggedcols` `\raggedFormat`

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell xepersian-magazine when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.
The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.

\heading \foot

xepersian-magazine includes package fancyhdr for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify xepersian-magazine style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your xepersian-magazine document.

\heading{⟨*left*⟩}{⟨*center*⟩}{⟨*right*⟩} \foot{⟨*left*⟩}{⟨*center*⟩}{⟨*right*⟩}

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment. xepersian-magazine by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and foooters, then after loading xepersian package, you should write \pagestyle{*fancy*} at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The xepersian-magazine class is in itself an alteration of the standard article class, thus it inherits most of its class options but twoside, twocolumn, notitlepage and a4paper. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that xepersian-magazine implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes xepersian-magazine 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard article class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that article class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines columnlines (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire xepersian-magazine. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the textpos package, I created this grid to make easier the lay out.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

xepersian-multiplechoice is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under LaTeX. A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. xepersian-multiplechoice not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a "form" (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a "mask" (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students' forms.

6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in doc folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
\begin{question}{سؤال}
\false جواب ۱
\true جواب ۲
\false جواب ۳
\false جواب ۴
\end{question}
\begin{correction}
جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
\end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true  \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a LaTeX counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{`*Question* `\thequestion}`

6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

\makeform \makemask

Based on the questions appearing in your document, xepersian-multiplechoice has the ability to generate a "form" (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a "mask" (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.
To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. xepersian-multiplechoice uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of LaTeX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The "correction" mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.
To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.
To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.
In addition, note that xepersian-multiplechoice cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, xepersian-multiplechoice requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your xepersian-multiplechoice. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might me too restrictive otherwise, I'm not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.
Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when xepersian-multiplechoice encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell xepersian-multiplechoice explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package

6.3.1 The question environment

\questionspace	\answerstitlefont	\answernumberfont

\questionspace is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a LaTeX length that defaults to 0pt.
Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads "Possible answers:"). The \answerstitlefont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, \bfseries is used.
Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The \answernumberfont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, \bfseries is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

\headerfont	\X

The \headerfont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, \bfseries is used.
In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an "X" character. If you want to change this, call the \X macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

\truesymbol	\falsesymbol

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the \truesymbol and \falsesymbol macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the pifont package and issuing:

```
\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}
```

\correctionstyle

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the \correctionstyle macro. By default, \itshape is used.

7 xepersian implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
\def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
\def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}
```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
\def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\      Algorithm\fi}
\def\ALGS@name{      }
\def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL     \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}
```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 adaptations for amsart class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\@nonlatinfalse\latinfont#1\fi\uns


\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \@nonlatintrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}


```

```
\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \@nonlatinfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}


\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%

```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 adaptations for amsbook class]
\def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par
  \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
  \let\chaptername\appendixname
  \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\@nonlatinfalse\latinfont#1\fi\uns


```

```
93
94
95 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
96   \insert\footins{%
97     \@RTLtrue%
98     \@nonlatintrue%
99     \normalfont\footnotesize
100    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
101    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
102    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
103    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
104    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
105      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
106    \@makefntext{%
107     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
116   \insert\footins{%
117     \@RTLfalse%
118     \@nonlatinfalse%
119     \normalfont\footnotesize
120     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
121     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
122     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
123     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
124     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
125       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
126     \@makefntext{%
127      \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
128
129 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
130 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
131 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
132
```

7.5 appendix-xepersian.def

```
133 \ProvidesFile{appendix-xepersian.def}[2015/02/01 v0.1 adaptations for appendix package]
134 \renewcommand{\@resets@pp}{\par
135   \@ppsavesec
136   \stepcounter{@pps}
137   \setcounter{section}{0}%
138   \if@chapter@pp
139     \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
```

```
    \renewcommand\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
    \renewcommand\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \else
    \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
    \renewcommand\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
  \fi
  \restoreapp
}
```

7.6 article-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.10 backref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
\def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\    pages\fi}
\def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
  \BRorg@Latincitex[{#1}]{#2}%
  \ifBR@verbose
    \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
```

```
  \fi
  \Hy@backout{#2}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
    \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
    \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
  }{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{}{%
      \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
    }%
    \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%
  }%
}%
```

7.11 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}[2014/12/28 v0.2 xepersian changes to bidituftesid
\setLTRcitationfont{\@bidituftesidenote@marginfont\@nonlatinfalse\latinfont}
\long\def\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
  \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
  }{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
  }%
  \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
    % no specific footnote number provided
    \stepcounter\@mpfn%
    \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
   \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\@nonlatinfals
  }{%
    % specific footnote number provided
    \begingroup%
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup%
   \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\@nonlatinfals
  }%
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
  \unskip\ignorespaces%               remove extra white space
 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%     remove \kern left behind by sidenote
 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
}
\long\def\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
  \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
```

```
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
  }{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
  }%
  \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
    % no specific footnote number provided
    \stepcounter\@mpfn%
    \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
   \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\@nonlatintru
  }{%
    % specific footnote number provided
    \begingroup%
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup%
   \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\@nonlatintru
  }%
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
  \unskip\ignorespaces%               remove extra white space
 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%     remove \kern left behind by sidenote
 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
}
\renewcommand\LTRmarginnote[2][0pt]{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
 \LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}\vspace*{#1}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\@nonlat
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
}
\renewcommand\RTLmarginnote[2][0pt]{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
 \RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}\vspace*{#1}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\@nonlat
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
}
```

7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\     Publications\fi}
```

7.13 boek3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
```

```
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.14 boek-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.15 bookest-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.16 book-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.17 breqn-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
\def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
  \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
  \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
```

```
  \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \the\eqstyle
  \eq@setnumber
  \begingroup
  \eq@setup@a
  \eq@startup
}
\def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
  \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
  \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
  \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
  \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
  \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
  \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
  \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
  \eq@prelim
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
}
\def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup
  % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
  \global\eq@wdCond\z@
  \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
  \mathsurround\z@\@@math \penalty\@Mi
  \let\endmath\ends@math
  \def\premath{%
    \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
    \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
}%
 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
\ignorespaces
}
```

7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of LaT
\eqcommand{    }{@arstrut}
\eqcommand{  }{above}
\eqcommand{           }{abovedisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{        }{abovedisplayskip}
\eqcommand{     }{abstractname}
\eqcommand{   }{accent}
\eqcommand{  }{active}
\eqcommand{       }{addcontentsline}
\eqcommand{      }{addpenalty}
\eqcommand{   }{address}
\eqcommand{      }{addtocontents}
```

```
\eqcommand{        }{addtocounter}
\eqcommand{      }{addtolength}
\eqcommand{      }{addvspace}
\eqcommand{       }{adjdemerits}
\eqcommand{    }{advance}
\eqcommand{       }{afterassignment}
\eqcommand{     }{aftergroup}
\eqcommand{  }{aleph}
\eqcommand{        }{aliasfontfeature}
\eqcommand{           }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
\eqcommand{   }{allowbreak}
\eqcommand{  @}{alloc@}
\eqcommand{      }{allocationnumber}
\eqcommand{       }{allowdisplaybreaks}
\eqcommand{    }{Alph}
\eqcommand{    }{alph}
\eqcommand{     }{alsoname}
\eqcommand{ }{and}
\eqcommand{   }{angle}
\eqcommand{      }{appendixname}
\eqcommand{   }{approx}
\eqcommand{  }{arabic}
\eqcommand{  }{arg}
\eqcommand{     }{arrayrulecolor}
\eqcommand{         }{arraycolsep}
\eqcommand{      }{arrayrulewidth}
\eqcommand{      }{arraystretch}
\eqcommand{       }{AtBeginDocument}
\eqcommand{       }{AtEndDocument}
\eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfClass}
\eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfPackage}
\eqcommand{    }{author}
\eqcommand{    }{backmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{backslash}
\eqcommand{    }{badness}
\eqcommand{  }{bar}
\eqcommand{     }{baselineskip}
\eqcommand{       }{baselinestretch}
\eqcommand{       }{batchmode}
\eqcommand{  }{begin}
\eqcommand{    }{beginL}
\eqcommand{     }{beginR}
\eqcommand{    }{begingroup}
\eqcommand{           }{belowdisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{         }{belowdisplayskip}
\eqcommand{  }{bf}
\eqcommand{     }{bfdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{bfseries}
\eqcommand{   }{bgroup}
\eqcommand{   }{bibitem}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{bibliography}
\eqcommand{      }{bibliographystyle}
\eqcommand{       }{bibname}
\eqcommand{    }{bigskip}
\eqcommand{       }{bigskipamount}
\eqcommand{       }{botfigrule}
\eqcommand{     }{botmark}
\eqcommand{      }{bottompageskip}
\eqcommand{     }{bottomfraction}
\eqcommand{  }{box}
\eqcommand{       }{boxmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{  }{break}
\eqcommand{   }{bullet}
\eqcommand{  @  }{@cclv}
\eqcommand{ @  }{@cclvi}
\eqcommand{  }{caption}
\eqcommand{   }{catcode}
\eqcommand{   }{cc}
\eqcommand{     }{ccname}
\eqcommand{    }{cdot}
\eqcommand{    }{cdots}
\eqcommand{      }{centering}
\eqcommand{   }{centerline}
\eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
\eqcommand{  }{chapter}
\eqcommand{     }{chaptername}
\eqcommand{   }{char}
\eqcommand{      }{chardef}
\eqcommand{     }{CheckCommand}
\eqcommand{  }{cite}
\eqcommand{    }{ClassError}
\eqcommand{     }{ClassInfo}
\eqcommand{     }{ClassWarning}
\eqcommand{        }{ClassWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{      }{cleaders}
\eqcommand{     }{cleardoublepage}
\eqcommand{    }{clearpage}
\eqcommand{   }{cline}
\eqcommand{     }{closein}
\eqcommand{     }{closeout}
\eqcommand{  }{closing}
\eqcommand{     }{clubpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{clubsuit}
\eqcommand{         }{colbotmark}
\eqcommand{        }{colfirstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{color}
\eqcommand{    }{colorbox}
\eqcommand{         }{coltopmark}
\eqcommand{    }{columncolor}
\eqcommand{    }{columnsep}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{columnwidth}
\eqcommand{     }{columnseprule}
\eqcommand{    }{contentsline}
\eqcommand{        }{contentsname}
\eqcommand{  }{copy}
\eqcommand{    }{copyright}
\eqcommand{   }{count}
\eqcommand{  @}{count@}
\eqcommand{     }{countdef}
\eqcommand{ }{cr}
\eqcommand{  }{crcr}
\eqcommand{    }{csname}
\eqcommand{     }{CurrentOption}
\eqcommand{      }{dashbox}
\eqcommand{    }{dashv}
\eqcommand{@   }{@date}
\eqcommand{   }{date}
\eqcommand{  }{day}
\eqcommand{        }{dblbotfigrule}
\eqcommand{      }{dblbottomfraction}
\eqcommand{        }{dblfigrule}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfloatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfloatsep}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{          }{dbltextfloatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareFixedFont}
\eqcommand{         }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
\eqcommand{         }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
\eqcommand{          }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
\eqcommand{     }{DeclareOption}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareRobustCommand}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{    }{deadcycles}
\eqcommand{ }{def}
\eqcommand{  @   }{define@key}
\eqcommand{    }{definecolor}
\eqcommand{  }{deg}
\eqcommand{    }{delcode}
\eqcommand{   }{delimiter}
\eqcommand{      }{delimiterfactor}
\eqcommand{  }{depth}
\eqcommand{  }{diamondsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{dim}
\eqcommand{  }{dimen}
\eqcommand{  @}{dimen@}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@i}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@ii}
\eqcommand{    }{dimendef}
\eqcommand{     }{discretionary}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{displaybreak}
\eqcommand{       }{displayindent}
\eqcommand{    }{displaystyle}
\eqcommand{    }{displaywidth}
\eqcommand{   }{divide}
\eqcommand{     }{documentclass}
\eqcommand{ }{do}
\eqcommand{     }{dospecials}
\eqcommand{  }{dot}
\eqcommand{     }{doteq}
\eqcommand{    }{dotfill}
\eqcommand{  }{dots}
\eqcommand{    }{doublebox}
\eqcommand{        }{doublerulesepcolor}
\eqcommand{       }{doublerulesep}
\eqcommand{    }{downarrow}
\eqcommand{  }{dp}
\eqcommand{   }{dump}
\eqcommand{  }{edef}
\eqcommand{   }{egroup}
\eqcommand{      }{eject}
\eqcommand{  }{else}
\eqcommand{   }{em}
\eqcommand{    }{emergencystretch}
\eqcommand{  }{emph}
\eqcommand{@  }{@empty}
\eqcommand{  }{empty}
\eqcommand{     }{emptyset}
\eqcommand{   }{end}
\eqcommand{    }{endL}
\eqcommand{     }{endR}
\eqcommand{       }{endcsname}
\eqcommand{      }{endfirsthead}
\eqcommand{    }{endfoot}
\eqcommand{   }{endgraf}
\eqcommand{     }{endgroup}
\eqcommand{    }{endhead}
\eqcommand{     }{endinput}
\eqcommand{      }{endlastfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{enlargethispage}
\eqcommand{   }{endline}
\eqcommand{     }{endlinechar}
\eqcommand{   }{enspace}
\eqcommand{    }{enskip}
\eqcommand{      }{eqcommand}
\eqcommand{     }{eqenvironment}
\eqcommand{    }{eqref}
\eqcommand{   }{errhelp}
\eqcommand{    }{errmessage}
\eqcommand{     }{errorcontextlines}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{errorstopmode}
\eqcommand{     }{escapechar}
\eqcommand{  }{euro}
\eqcommand{    }{evensidemargin}
\eqcommand{  }{everycr}
\eqcommand{    }{everydisplay}
\eqcommand{    }{everyhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{everyjob}
\eqcommand{    }{everymath}
\eqcommand{   }{everypar}
\eqcommand{    }{everyvbox}
\eqcommand{      }{ExecuteOptions}
\eqcommand{          }{exhyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{expandafter}
\eqcommand{           }{extracolsep}
\eqcommand{@     }{@firstofone}
\eqcommand{@     }{@firstoftwo}
\eqcommand{ @ }{f@ur}
\eqcommand{    }{fam}
\eqcommand{     }{fancypage}
\eqcommand{   }{fbox}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxrule}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxsep}
\eqcommand{     }{fcolorbox}
\eqcommand{ }{fi}
\eqcommand{    }{figurename}
\eqcommand{   }{filbreak}
\eqcommand{ }{fill}
\eqcommand{    }{firstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{flat}
\eqcommand{       }{floatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{     }{floatingpenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{floatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{flushbottom}
\eqcommand{    }{fmtname}
\eqcommand{     }{fmtversion}
\eqcommand{   }{fnsymbol}
\eqcommand{  }{font}
\eqcommand{   }{fontdimen}
\eqcommand{     }{fontencoding}
\eqcommand{    }{fontfamily}
\eqcommand{   }{fontname}
\eqcommand{    }{fontseries}
\eqcommand{   }{fontshape}
\eqcommand{     }{fontsize}
\eqcommand{        }{footheight}
\eqcommand{     }{footins}
\eqcommand{    }{footnote}
\eqcommand{      }{footnotemark}
\eqcommand{     }{footnoterule}
```

```
\eqcommand{        }{footnotesep}
\eqcommand{       }{footnotesize}
\eqcommand{     }{footnotetext}
\eqcommand{        }{footskip}
\eqcommand{  }{frame}
\eqcommand{    }{framebox}
\eqcommand{         }{frenchspacing}
\eqcommand{    }{frontmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{futurelet}
\eqcommand{@     }{@gobble}
\eqcommand{@      }{@gobbletwo}
\eqcommand{@       }{@gobblefour}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempb}
\eqcommand{  }{gdef}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericInfo}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericWarning}
\eqcommand{    }{GenericError}
\eqcommand{  }{global}
\eqcommand{     }{globaldefs}
\eqcommand{    }{glossary}
\eqcommand{     }{glossaryentry}
\eqcommand{   }{goodbreak}
\eqcommand{    }{graphpaper}
\eqcommand{    }{guillemotleft}
\eqcommand{     }{guillemotright}
\eqcommand{     }{guilsinglleft}
\eqcommand{      }{guilsinglright}
\eqcommand{   }{halign}
\eqcommand{   }{hang}
\eqcommand{    }{hangafter}
\eqcommand{      }{hangindent}
\eqcommand{    }{hbadness}
\eqcommand{   }{hbox}
\eqcommand{      }{headheight}
\eqcommand{       }{headsep}
\eqcommand{    }{headtoname}
\eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{height}
\eqcommand{  }{hfil}
\eqcommand{  }{hfill}
\eqcommand{   }{hfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{hfuzz}
\eqcommand{     }{hideskip}
\eqcommand{    }{hidewidth}
\bidi@csletcs{  }{hline}% this is an exception
\eqcommand{   }{hoffset}
\eqcommand{   }{holdinginserts}
\eqcommand{     }{hrboxsep}
\eqcommand{  }{hrule}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{hrulefill}
\eqcommand{    }{hsize}
\eqcommand{    }{hskip}
\eqcommand{   }{hspace}
\eqcommand{   }{hss}
\eqcommand{    }{ht}
\eqcommand{  }{huge}
\eqcommand{    }{Huge}
\eqcommand{     }{hyperlink}
\eqcommand{       }{hypersetup}
\eqcommand{    }{hypertarget}
\eqcommand{     }{hyphenation}
\eqcommand{      }{hyphenchar}
\eqcommand{        }{hyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{@          }{@ifclassloaded}
\eqcommand{@     }{@ifdefinable}
\eqcommand{@       }{@ifnextchar}
\eqcommand{@         }{@ifpackageloaded}
\eqcommand{@    }{@ifstar}
\eqcommand{@       }{@ifundefined}
\eqcommand{ }{if}
\eqcommand{   @ }{if@tempswa}
\eqcommand{    }{ifcase}
\eqcommand{   }{ifcat}
\eqcommand{      }{ifdefined}
\eqcommand{   }{ifdim}
\eqcommand{      }{ifeof}
\eqcommand{  }{iff}
\eqcommand{     }{iffalse}
\eqcommand{        }{IfFileExists}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhmode}
\eqcommand{    }{ifinner}
\eqcommand{      }{ifmmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifnum}
\eqcommand{   }{ifodd}
\eqcommand{      }{ifthenelse}
\eqcommand{    }{iftrue}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifvoid}
\eqcommand{   }{ifx}
\eqcommand{           }{ignorespaces}
\eqcommand{  }{immediate}
\eqcommand{  }{include}
\eqcommand{    }{includegraphics}
\eqcommand{    }{includeonly}
\eqcommand{    }{indent}
\eqcommand{    }{index}
\eqcommand{    }{indexentry}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{indexname}
\eqcommand{     }{indexspace}
\eqcommand{   }{input}
\eqcommand{         }{InputIfFileExists}
\eqcommand{       }{inputlineno}
\eqcommand{  }{insert}
\eqcommand{    }{insertpenalties}
\eqcommand{           }{interfootnotelinepenalty}
\eqcommand{          }{interdisplaylinepenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{interlinepenalty}
\eqcommand{    }{intertext}
\eqcommand{        }{intertextsep}
\eqcommand{  }{invisible}
\eqcommand{    }{itdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{itshape}
\eqcommand{  }{item}
\eqcommand{      }{itemindent}
\eqcommand{     }{itemsep}
\eqcommand{    }{iterate}
\eqcommand{   }{itshape}
\eqcommand{   }{jobname}
\eqcommand{  }{jot}
\eqcommand{  }{kern}
\eqcommand{  }{kill}
\eqcommand{   }{label}
\eqcommand{      }{labelenumi}
\eqcommand{      }{labelenumii}
\eqcommand{      }{labelenumiii}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumiv}
\eqcommand{     }{labelitemi}
\eqcommand{     }{labelitemii}
\eqcommand{     }{labelitemiii}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemiv}
\eqcommand{      }{labelsep}
\eqcommand{     }{labelwidth}
\eqcommand{  }{language}
\eqcommand{  }{large}
\eqcommand{   }{Large}
\eqcommand{    }{LARGE}
\eqcommand{     }{lastbox}
\eqcommand{     }{lastkern}
\eqcommand{     }{lastpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{lastskip}
\eqcommand{  }{LaTeX}
\eqcommand{   }{LaTeXe}
\eqcommand{   }{lccode}
\eqcommand{   }{ldots}
\eqcommand{   }{leaders}
\eqcommand{  }{leavevmode}
\eqcommand{ }{left}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{leftmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmargini}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginii}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginiii}
\eqcommand{      }{leftmarginiv}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginv}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginvi}
\eqcommand{    }{leftmark}
\eqcommand{    }{leftpageskip}
\eqcommand{       }{leftskip}
\eqcommand{   }{let}
\eqcommand{  }{line}
\eqcommand{   }{linebreak}
\eqcommand{    }{linepenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{lineskip}
\eqcommand{     }{lineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{      }{linespread}
\eqcommand{    }{linethickness}
\eqcommand{    }{linewidth}
\eqcommand{        }{listfigurename}
\eqcommand{      }{listfiles}
\eqcommand{     }{listoffigures}
\eqcommand{     }{listoftables}
\eqcommand{       }{listparindent}
\eqcommand{        }{listtablename}
\eqcommand{     }{LoadClass}
\eqcommand{         }{LoadClassWithOptions}
\eqcommand{  }{location}
\eqcommand{  }{long}
\eqcommand{    }{looseness}
\eqcommand{      }{lower}
\eqcommand{@  }{@makeother}
\eqcommand{@  }{@m}
\eqcommand{  @ }{@M}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Mi}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Mii}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Miii}
\eqcommand{    @ }{@Miv}
\eqcommand{  @  }{@MM}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@ne}
\eqcommand{     }{mag}
\eqcommand{  }{magstep}
\eqcommand{   }{magstephalf}
\eqcommand{    }{mainmatter}
\eqcommand{   }{makeatletter}
\eqcommand{   }{makeatother}
\eqcommand{    }{makebox}
\eqcommand{     }{makeglossary}
\eqcommand{     }{makeindex}
\eqcommand{     }{makelabel}
```

```
\eqcommand{      }{makelabels}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeLowercase}
\eqcommand{    }{maketitle}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeUppercase}
\eqcommand{    }{marginpar}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparpush}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparsep}
\eqcommand{     }{marginparwidth}
\eqcommand{   }{mark}
\eqcommand{       }{markboth}
\eqcommand{      }{markright}
\eqcommand{     }{mathaccent}
\eqcommand{     }{mathchar}
\eqcommand{        }{mathchardef}
\eqcommand{    }{mathcode}
\eqcommand{     }{mathrm}
\eqcommand{      }{maxdeadcycles}
\eqcommand{       }{maxdepth}
\eqcommand{    }{maxdimen}
\eqcommand{   }{mbox}
\eqcommand{     }{mdseries}
\eqcommand{  }{meaning}
\eqcommand{  }{mediumseries}
\eqcommand{        }{medmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{medskip}
\eqcommand{       }{medskipamount}
\eqcommand{     }{medspace}
\eqcommand{  }{message}
\eqcommand{    }{MessageBreak}
\eqcommand{        }{minrowclearance}
\eqcommand{     }{mkern}
\eqcommand{  }{month}
\eqcommand{     }{moveleft}
\eqcommand{      }{moveright}
\eqcommand{     }{mskip}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@th}
\eqcommand{    }{multicolumn}
\eqcommand{  }{multiply}
\eqcommand{    }{multispan}
\eqcommand{    }{muskip}
\eqcommand{       }{muskipdef}
\eqcommand{@   }{@namedef}
\eqcommand{@     }{@nameuse}
\eqcommand{ @}{@ne}
\eqcommand{  }{name}
\eqcommand{   }{natural}
\eqcommand{   }{nearrow}
\eqcommand{    }{nearrower}
\eqcommand{        }{NeedsTeXFormat}
\eqcommand{  }{neg}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{negmedspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthickspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthinspace}
\eqcommand{   }{newboolean}
\eqcommand{    }{newbox}
\eqcommand{   }{newcommand}
\eqcommand{    }{newcount}
\eqcommand{     }{newcounter}
\eqcommand{   }{newdimen}
\eqcommand{   }{newenvironment}
\eqcommand{     }{newfam}
\eqcommand{  }{newfont}
\eqcommand{   }{newhelp}
\eqcommand{   }{newinsert}
\eqcommand{    }{newlabel}
\eqcommand{     }{newlength}
\eqcommand{   }{newline}
\eqcommand{      }{newlinechar}
\eqcommand{      }{newmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{newpage}
\eqcommand{    }{newread}
\eqcommand{      }{newsavebox}
\eqcommand{    }{newskip}
\eqcommand{    }{newtheorem}
\eqcommand{   }{newtoks}
\eqcommand{    }{newwrite}
\eqcommand{  }{noalign}
\eqcommand{ }{nobreak}
\eqcommand{      }{nobreakspace}
\eqcommand{   }{nocite}
\eqcommand{  }{noexpand}
\eqcommand{    }{nofiles}
\eqcommand{     }{noindent}
\eqcommand{    }{nointerlineskip}
\eqcommand{  }{nolimits}
\eqcommand{   }{nolinebreak}
\eqcommand{      }{nonstopmode}
\eqcommand{       }{nonfrenchspacing}
\eqcommand{    }{nonumber}
\eqcommand{   }{nopagebreak}
\eqcommand{      }{normalbaselines}
\eqcommand{       }{normalbaselineskip}
\eqcommand{   }{normalcolor}
\eqcommand{   }{normalfont}
\eqcommand{      }{normallineskip}
\eqcommand{       }{normallineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{     }{normalmarginpar}
\eqcommand{    }{normalsize}
\eqcommand{    }{notag}
\eqcommand{ }{null}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{nullfont}
\eqcommand{  }{number}
\eqcommand{    }{numberline}
\eqcommand{     }{numberwithin}
\eqcommand{      }{@evenfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{@evenhead}
\eqcommand{      }{@oddfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{@oddhead}
\eqcommand{       }{@outeqntrue}
\eqcommand{        }{@outeqnfalse}
\eqcommand{    }{obeylines}
\eqcommand{    }{obeyspaces}
\eqcommand{    }{oddsidemargin}
\eqcommand{     }{offinterlineskip}
\eqcommand{  }{omit}
\eqcommand{@       }{@onlypreamble}
\eqcommand{   }{onecolumn}
\eqcommand{       }{onlynotes}
\eqcommand{      }{onlyslides}
\eqcommand{     }{openin}
\eqcommand{     }{openout}
\eqcommand{       }{OptionNotUsed}
\eqcommand{ }{or}
\eqcommand{   }{outer}
\eqcommand{    }{output}
\eqcommand{       }{outputpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{overfullrule}
\eqcommand{@         }{@preamblecmds}
\eqcommand{@ }{p@}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageError}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageInfo}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageWarning}
\eqcommand{       }{PackageWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{    }{pagebreak}
\eqcommand{    }{pagecolor}
\eqcommand{    }{pagedepth}
\eqcommand{      }{pagefilllstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefillstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefilstretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagegoal}
\eqcommand{    }{pagename}
\eqcommand{       }{pagenumbering}
\eqcommand{    }{pageref}
\eqcommand{      }{pagerulewidth}
\eqcommand{     }{pageshrink}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestyle}
\eqcommand{    }{pagetotal}
\eqcommand{     }{paperheight}
\eqcommand{     }{paperwidth}
```

```
\bidi@csdefcs{  }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
\eqcommand{    }{paragraph}
\eqcommand{   }{parallel}
\eqcommand{    }{parbox}
\eqcommand{      }{parfillskip}
\eqcommand{       }{parindent}
\eqcommand{       }{parsep}
\eqcommand{   }{parshape}
\eqcommand{    }{parskip}
\eqcommand{  }{part}
\eqcommand{    }{partname}
\eqcommand{         }{partopsep}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToClass}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToPackage}
\eqcommand{  }{path}
\eqcommand{   }{patterns}
\eqcommand{  }{pausing}
\eqcommand{   }{penalty}
\eqcommand{  }{phantom}
\eqcommand{     }{poptabs}
\eqcommand{       }{postdisplaypenalty}
\eqcommand{      }{predisplaydirection}
\eqcommand{       }{predisplaypenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{predisplaysize}
\eqcommand{      }{pretolerance}
\eqcommand{    }{prevdepth}
\eqcommand{    }{prevgraf}
\eqcommand{       }{printindex}
\eqcommand{       }{ProcessOptions}
\eqcommand{   }{protect}
\eqcommand{     }{providecommand}
\eqcommand{       }{ProvidesClass}
\eqcommand{        }{ProvidesFile}
\eqcommand{      }{ProvidesPackage}
\eqcommand{    }{pushtabs}
\eqcommand{  }{quad}
\eqcommand{   }{qquad}
\eqcommand{@        }{@outputpagerestore}
\eqcommand{    }{radical}
\eqcommand{       }{raggedbottom}
\eqcommand{      }{raggedleft}
\eqcommand{     }{raggedright}
\eqcommand{      }{raise}
\eqcommand{   }{raisebox}
\eqcommand{      }{raisetag}
\eqcommand{   }{rangle}
\eqcommand{  }{rceil}
\eqcommand{   }{read}
\eqcommand{  }{ref}
\eqcommand{     }{reflectbox}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{refname}
\eqcommand{       }{refstepcounter}
\eqcommand{  }{relax}
\eqcommand{       }{removelastskip}
\eqcommand{     }{renewcommand}
\eqcommand{    }{renewenvironment}
\eqcommand{      }{RequirePackage}
\eqcommand{          }{RequirePackageWithOptions}
\eqcommand{     }{resizebox}
\eqcommand{      }{reversemarginpar}
\eqcommand{  }{rfloor}
\eqcommand{   }{right}
\eqcommand{     }{rightmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{rightmark}
\eqcommand{      }{rightpageskip}
\eqcommand{        }{rightskip}
\eqcommand{    }{rmdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{rmfamily}
\eqcommand{    }{Roman}
\eqcommand{    }{roman}
\eqcommand{    }{romannumeral}
\eqcommand{     }{rotatebox}
\eqcommand{    }{rowcolor}
\eqcommand{ }{rule}
\eqcommand{@    }{@secondoftwo}
\eqcommand{@   }{@spaces}
\eqcommand{    }{samepage}
\eqcommand{     }{savebox}
\eqcommand{   }{sbox}
\eqcommand{      }{scalebox}
\eqcommand{        }{scdefault}
\eqcommand{      }{scshape}
\eqcommand{      }{setkeys}
\eqcommand{    }{scriptfont}
\eqcommand{      }{scriptscriptfont}
\eqcommand{        }{scriptscriptstyle}
\eqcommand{       }{scriptsize}
\eqcommand{     }{scripstyle}
\eqcommand{      }{scrollmode}
\eqcommand{  }{section}
\eqcommand{     }{secdef}
\eqcommand{   }{see}
\eqcommand{     }{seealso}
\eqcommand{     }{seename}
\eqcommand{    }{selectfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setboolean}
\eqcommand{   }{setbox}
\eqcommand{       }{setcounter}
\eqcommand{    }{setlength}
\eqcommand{     }{setminus}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{SetSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{     }{settodepth}
\eqcommand{       }{settoheight}
\eqcommand{         }{settowidth}
\eqcommand{      }{sfcode}
\eqcommand{    }{sfdefault}
\eqcommand{      }{sffamily}
\eqcommand{      }{shadowbox}
\eqcommand{  }{sharp}
\eqcommand{   }{shipout}
\eqcommand{     }{shortstack}
\eqcommand{    }{show}
\eqcommand{       }{showbox}
\eqcommand{        }{showboxbreadth}
\eqcommand{       }{showboxdepth}
\eqcommand{        }{showlists}
\eqcommand{        }{showthe}
\eqcommand{      }{simplefontmode}
\eqcommand{   @}{sixt@@n}
\eqcommand{     }{skewchar}
\eqcommand{   }{skip}
\eqcommand{  @}{skip@}
\eqcommand{     }{skipdef}
\eqcommand{    }{sl}
\eqcommand{     }{sldefault}
\eqcommand{      }{slshape}
\eqcommand{    }{sloppy}
\eqcommand{    }{slshape}
\eqcommand{  }{small}
\eqcommand{    }{smallskip}
\eqcommand{       }{smallskipamount}
\eqcommand{  }{smash}
\eqcommand{   }{smile}
\eqcommand{       }{snglfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{  }{space}
\eqcommand{     }{spacefactor}
\eqcommand{     }{spaceskip}
\eqcommand{  }{spadesuit}
\eqcommand{   }{span}
\eqcommand{  }{special}
\eqcommand{       }{splitmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{        }{splittopskip}
\eqcommand{   }{star}
\eqcommand{     }{stepcounter}
\eqcommand{  }{stretch}
\eqcommand{   }{string}
\eqcommand{  }{strut}
\eqcommand{    }{strutbox}
\eqcommand{   }{subitem}
\eqcommand{      }{subparagraph}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{subsection}
\eqcommand{    }{substack}
\eqcommand{     }{subsubitem}
\eqcommand{     }{subsubsection}
\eqcommand{     }{subset}
\eqcommand{      }{subseteq}
\eqcommand{     }{supereject}
\eqcommand{      }{suppressfloats}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempc}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempd}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempe}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempboxa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempcnta}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempcntb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdima}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdimb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdimc}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipb}
\eqcommand{@       }{@tempswafalse}
\eqcommand{@      }{@tempswatrue}
\eqcommand{@   }{@temptokena}
\eqcommand{     }{@thefnmark}
\eqcommand{@    }{@thirdofthree}
\eqcommand{      }{tabbingsep}
\eqcommand{       }{tabcolsep}
\eqcommand{     }{tableofcontents}
\eqcommand{     }{tablename}
\eqcommand{      }{tabskip}
\eqcommand{     }{tabularnewline}
\eqcommand{   }{tag}
\eqcommand{  }{telephone}
\eqcommand{ }{TeX}
\eqcommand{  }{text}
\eqcommand{     }{textbullet}
\eqcommand{   }{textfont}
\eqcommand{    }{textemdash}
\eqcommand{    }{textendash}
\eqcommand{       }{textexclamdown}
\eqcommand{      }{textperiodcentered}
\eqcommand{       }{textquestiondown}
\eqcommand{      }{textquotedblleft}
\eqcommand{       }{textquotedblright}
\eqcommand{     }{textquoteleft}
\eqcommand{      }{textquoteright}
\eqcommand{       }{textvisiblespace}
\eqcommand{      }{textbackslash}
\eqcommand{    }{textbar}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{textgreater}
\eqcommand{    }{textless}
\eqcommand{   }{textbf}
\eqcommand{    }{textcircled}
\eqcommand{  }{textcolor}
\eqcommand{       }{textcompwordmark}
\eqcommand{      }{textfloatsep}
\eqcommand{   }{textfraction}
\eqcommand{    }{textheight}
\eqcommand{    }{textindent}
\eqcommand{     }{textit}
\eqcommand{   }{textmd}
\eqcommand{    }{textnormal}
\eqcommand{    }{textregistered}
\eqcommand{   }{textrm}
\eqcommand{     }{textsc}
\eqcommand{    }{textsf}
\eqcommand{     }{textsl}
\eqcommand{   }{textstyle}
\eqcommand{      }{textsuperscript}
\eqcommand{       }{texttrademark}
\eqcommand{   }{texttt}
\eqcommand{     }{textup}
\eqcommand{    }{textwidth}
\eqcommand{      }{thanks}
\eqcommand{  }{the}
\eqcommand{     }{thempfn}
\eqcommand{    }{thicklines}
\eqcommand{       }{thickmuskip}
\eqcommand{      }{thinmuskip}
\eqcommand{   }{thickspace}
\eqcommand{    }{thinlines}
\eqcommand{    }{thinspace}
\eqcommand{      }{thisfancypage}
\eqcommand{     }{thispagestyle}
\eqcommand{ @}{thr@@}
\eqcommand{ }{tilde}
\eqcommand{  }{tiny}
\eqcommand{  }{time}
\eqcommand{   }{times}
\eqcommand{   }{title}
\eqcommand{ }{to}
\eqcommand{   }{today}
\eqcommand{  }{toks}
\eqcommand{    }{toksdef}
\eqcommand{     }{tolerance}
\eqcommand{  }{top}
\eqcommand{      }{topfigrule}
\eqcommand{    }{topfraction}
\eqcommand{     }{topmargin}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{topmark}
\eqcommand{     }{toppageskip}
\eqcommand{       }{topsep}
\eqcommand{     }{topskip}
\eqcommand{    }{totalheight}
\eqcommand{    }{tracingall}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingcommands}
\eqcommand{     }{tracinglostchars}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingmacros}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingonline}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingoutput}
\eqcommand{     }{tracingpages}
\eqcommand{     }{tracingparagraphs}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingrestores}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingstats}
\eqcommand{  }{triangle}
\eqcommand{     }{ttdefault}
\eqcommand{    }{ttfamily}
\eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
\eqcommand{   }{twocolumn}
\eqcommand{   }{typein}
\eqcommand{   }{typeout}
\eqcommand{   }{uccode}
\eqcommand{      }{uchyph}
\eqcommand{  }{underline}
\eqcommand{    }{unhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unhcopy}
\eqcommand{    }{unitlength}
\eqcommand{     }{unkern}
\eqcommand{     }{unpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{unskip}
\eqcommand{    }{unvbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unvcopy}
\eqcommand{       }{updefault}
\eqcommand{     }{upshape}
\eqcommand{   }{usebox}
\eqcommand{     }{usecounter}
\eqcommand{    }{usefont}
\eqcommand{    }{usepackage}
\eqcommand{@      }{@vobeyspaces}
\eqcommand{@  }{@void}
\eqcommand{   }{vadjust}
\eqcommand{  }{valign}
\eqcommand{       }{value}
\eqcommand{    }{vbadness}
\eqcommand{  }{vbox}
\eqcommand{    }{vcenter}
\eqcommand{    }{verb}
\eqcommand{  }{vfil}
\eqcommand{   }{vfill}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{vfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{vfuzz}
\eqcommand{   }{visible}
\eqcommand{   }{vline}
\eqcommand{   }{voffset}
\eqcommand{  @ }{voidb@x}
\eqcommand{     }{vpageref}
\eqcommand{    }{vrboxsep}
\eqcommand{   }{vref}
\eqcommand{  }{vrule}
\eqcommand{    }{vsize}
\eqcommand{   }{vskip}
\eqcommand{   }{vspace}
\eqcommand{   }{vsplit}
\eqcommand{   }{vss}
\eqcommand{    }{vtop}
\eqcommand{  }{wd}
\eqcommand{    }{whiledo}
\eqcommand{    }{widehat}
\eqcommand{   }{widetilde}
\eqcommand{     }{widowpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{width}
\eqcommand{     }{wlog}
\eqcommand{   }{write}
\eqcommand{@     }{@xobeysp}
\eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
\eqcommand{  }{xdef}
\eqcommand{      }{xleaders}
\eqcommand{        }{xspaceskip}
\eqcommand{  }{year}
\eqcommand{@ }{z@}
\eqcommand{@    }{z@skip}
```

7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def

```
color}        \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
0}{rgb}{  }    \0,,0}
1}{rgb}{  }    \1,,1}
1}{rgb}{  }    \0,,0}
0}{rgb}{  }    \1,,0}
0}{rgb}{  }    \0,,1}
1}{cmyk}{   }    \0,,0,0}
0}{cmyk}{  }    \1,,0,0}
0}{cmyk}{  }    \0,,1,0}
```

7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
\eqcommand{        }{autofootnoterule}
\eqcommand{         }{AutoMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{         }{DefaultMathsDigits}
```

```
\eqcommand{   @   }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
\eqcommand{       }{deflatinfont}
\eqcommand{       }{defpersianfont}
\eqcommand{    }{hboxL}
\eqcommand{    }{hboxR}
\eqcommand{     }{Latincite}
\eqcommand{    }{latinfont}
\eqcommand{     }{latintoday}
\eqcommand{      }{leftfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{    }{lr}
\eqcommand{    }{LRE}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{LTRfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{LTRthanks}
\eqcommand{    }{persianday}
\eqcommand{    }{persianfont}
\eqcommand{         }{PersianMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{    }{persianmonth}
\eqcommand{    }{persianyear}
\eqcommand{          }{plq}
\eqcommand{           }{prq}
\eqcommand{       }{rightfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{    }{rl}
\eqcommand{    }{RLE}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{RTLfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{RTLfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLthanks}
\eqcommand{@    }{@SepMark}
\eqcommand{    }{SepMark}
\eqcommand{         }{setdefaultbibitems}
\eqcommand{         }{setdefaultmarginpar}
\eqcommand{           }{setdigitfont}
\eqcommand{       }{setfootnoteLR}
\eqcommand{         }{setfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{         }{setlatintextfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setLTR}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRbibitems}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRmarginpar}
\eqcommand{      }{setRTL}
\eqcommand{         }{setRTLbibitems}
\eqcommand{         }{setRTLmarginpar}
\eqcommand{     }{settextfont}
\eqcommand{          }{textwidthfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{         }{twocolumnstableofcontents}
\eqcommand{         }{unsetfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{     }{unsetLTR}
\eqcommand{      }{unsetRTL}
\eqcommand{     }{vboxL}
```

```
\eqcommand{      }{vboxR}
\eqcommand{    }{XeLaTeX}
\eqcommand{     }{XePersian}
\eqcommand{       }{xepersianversion}
\eqcommand{          }{xepersiandate}
\eqcommand{   }{XeTeX}
```

7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
\def\@enloop@{%
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi  }\else
  \ifx A\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph  }\else
  \ifx a\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph  }\else
  \ifx i\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman }\else
  \ifx I\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman }\else
  \ifx 1\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic}\else
  \ifx \@sptoken\@entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace         \else
  \ifx \bgroup\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@enGroup         \else
  \ifx \@enum@\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@gobble          \else
                         \let\@tempa\@enOther
                         \@enhook
            \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \@tempa}
```

7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
\eqenvironment{   }{abstract}
\eqenvironment{   }{appendix}
\eqenvironment{   }{array}
\eqenvironment{    }{center}
\eqenvironment{   }{description}
\eqenvironment{      }{displaymath}
\eqenvironment{    }{document}
\eqenvironment{   }{enumerate}
\eqenvironment{  }{figure}
\eqenvironment{  *}{figure*}
\eqenvironment{       }{filecontents}
\eqenvironment{       *}{filecontents*}
\eqenvironment{   }{flushleft}
\eqenvironment{    }{flushright}
\eqenvironment{   }{itemize}
\eqenvironment{  }{letter}
\eqenvironment{  }{list}
\eqenvironment{    }{longtable}
\eqenvironment{    }{lrbox}
\eqenvironment{   }{math}
\eqenvironment{    }{matrix}
```

```
\eqenvironment{    }{minipage}
\eqenvironment{   }{multline}
\eqenvironment{    }{note}
\eqenvironment{    }{overlay}
\eqenvironment{   }{picture}
\eqenvironment{    }{quotation}
\eqenvironment{  }{quote}
\eqenvironment{    }{slide}
\eqenvironment{     }{sloppypar}
\eqenvironment{    }{split}
\eqenvironment{     }{subarray}
\eqenvironment{    }{tabbing}
\eqenvironment{  }{table}
\eqenvironment{  *}{table*}
\eqenvironment{   }{tabular}
\eqenvironment{   *}{tabular*}
\eqenvironment{    }{thebibliography}
\eqenvironment{      }{theindex}
\eqenvironment{     }{titlepage}
\eqenvironment{     }{trivlist}
\eqenvironment{  }{verse}
```

7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisati
\eqenvironment{   }{latin}
\eqenvironment{   }{LTR}
\eqenvironment{      }{LTRitems}
\eqenvironment{   }{modernpoem}
\eqenvironment{   *}{modernpoem*}
\eqenvironment{   }{persian}
\eqenvironment{    }{RTL}
\eqenvironment{       }{RTLitems}
\eqenvironment{    }{traditionalpoem}
\eqenvironment{    *}{traditionalpoem*}
```

7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
\renewcommand\thepart          {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.25 extbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
```

```
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafoot
\renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\@nonlatinfalse\latinfont\fi}
\renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\@nonlatinfalse\footnotesize\latinfont}
\renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\@nonlatintrue\footnotesize\persianfont}
```

7.27 extreport-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
\renewcommand\thepart          {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup
  \let\protect\noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
  \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
    \aftergroup
    \endgroup
    \aftergroup
    \set@typeset@protect
    \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
    \let\label\@gobble
    \let\index\@gobble
    \let\glossary\@gobble
    \baselineskip\z@skip
    \lineskip\z@skip
    \lineskiplimit\z@
    \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
    \vbox{%
      \vskip\headheight
      \vskip\headsep
      \box\@outputbox
    }}%
```

```
  \global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

7.29 footnote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 footnote macros for xepersian package]


\long\def\@footnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\@nonlatinfalse\latinfont#1\fi\@f
    \color@endgroup}}%



\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \@nonlatintrue%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%
```

```
\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \@nonlatinfalse%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%

\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%



\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\if@RTL@footnote\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterul
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\@nonlatinfalse\latinfont#1\fi\@f
    \color@endgroup}}



\long\def\@mpRTLfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\right@footnot
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLtrue\@nonlatintrue%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
```

```
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}


\long\def\@mpLTRfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\left@footnoter
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLfalse\@nonlatinfalse%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}
```

7.30 framed-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package for
\renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
  \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
    \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
    \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL
  \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL else\    cont\fi)}}}%
  \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
%  note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20.  Don't use \width because the frame title
%  could interfere with the width measurement.
 {\endMakeFramed}
```

7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2014/09/04 v0.4 xepersian adaptations for glossaries pac
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@harfi}
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@tartibi}
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@adadi}
```

7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2015/02/02 v0.6 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
  \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\     Equation\fi}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\     footnote\fi}%
  \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\    item\fi}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}%
  \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}%
  \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}%
```

```
  \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\     subsection\fi}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\       subsubsection\fi}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\     paragraph\fi}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\       subparagraph\fi}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\   line\fi}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Theorem\fi}%
  \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\   page\fi}%
\AtBeginDocument{%
\let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
\def\appendix{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}%
    {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
    {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
  \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
  \HyOrg@appendix
}
}
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
\let\lr\@firstofone
\let\rl\@firstofone
\def\XePersian{XePersian}
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{@resets@pp}{%
}{%
  \let\HyOrg@resets@pp\@resets@pp
  \def\@resets@pp{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}{%
      \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
    }{%
      \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
    }%
    \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
    \HyOrg@resets@pp
  }%
}
```

7.33 imsproc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{imsproc-xepersian.def}[2015/12/07 v0.4 implementation of imsproc class for xepersia
\newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
  \@bibtitlestyle
  \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
  \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\@empty
 \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
  \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
    \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
    \usecounter{enumiv}}%
```

```
  \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
  \sfcode`\.=\@m
}{%
  \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
  \endlist
}
\def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
  \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
  \@indextitlestyle
  \thispagestyle{plain}%
  \let\item\@idxitem
  \parindent\z@  \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
  \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
  \hyphenpenalty\@M
  \footnotesize}
\def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
\def\subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
\def\subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
\def\right@footnoterule{%
  \kern-.4\p@
 \hbox to \columnwidth{\hskip \dimexpr\columnwidth-5pc\relax \hrulefill }
  \kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
\def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
        \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
\def\@makefnmark{%
  \leavevmode
  \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}%
}



\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\@nonlatinfalse\latinfont#1\fi\uns



```

```
1721
1722
1723 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
1724   \insert\footins{%
1725     \@RTLtrue%
1726     \@nonlatintrue%
1727     \normalfont\footnotesize
1728     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1729     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1730     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1731     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1732     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1733       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1734     \@makefntext{%
1735      \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
1744   \insert\footins{%
1745     \@RTLfalse%
1746     \@nonlatinfalse%
1747     \normalfont\footnotesize
1748     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1749     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1750     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1751     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1752     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1753       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1754     \@makefntext{%
1755      \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
1756
1757 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
1758 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
1759 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
1760
1761 \def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
1762   \z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}{.5\linespacing}%
1763   {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
1764 \def\@tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
1765   \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
1766   \else
1767     \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
1768     \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
1769     \@ifempty{#4}{%
1770       \@tempdima\csname r@tocindent\number#1\endcsname\relax
```

```
    }{%
      \@tempdima#4\relax
    }%
   \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\rightskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\rightskip\else\left
   \if@RTL\leftskip\else\rightskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
    #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
    \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
    \nobreak
    \endgroup
  \fi}
\renewcommand\thesubsection    {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
\renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}
\renewcommand\theparagraph    {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
\renewcommand\thesubparagraph  {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
\def\maketitle{\par
  \@topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1
  \@setcopyright
  \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
  \uppercasenonmath\shorttitle
  \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
  \else \andify\shortauthors
  \fi
  \@maketitle@hook
  \begingroup
  \@maketitle
  \toks@\@xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\@xp{\shorttitle}%
  \toks4{\def\\{ \ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
  \edef\@tempa{%
    \@nx\markboth{\the\toks4
      \@nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%
  \@tempa
  \endgroup
  \c@footnote\z@
  \@cleartopmattertags
}
```

7.34 kashida-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2016/09/09 v0.5 implementation of Kashida for xepersian pacl
\chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner

\chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
\chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
\chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
\chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
\chardef\xepersian@V=4096 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)

\newif\if@Kashida@on
\def\xepersian@kashida{\if@Kashida@on\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
  \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds2 \the\XeTeXcharglyph"0640  depth \XeTeXglyphbounds4 \t

```

```
\def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
\def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
  \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
  \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
     \let\next\dosetclass \fi
  \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
\def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}

\setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
\setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
\setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
\setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
\setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}

\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}

\newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\@Kashida@ontrue}
\newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\@Kashida@onfalse}
\KashidaOn
```

7.35 listings-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2014/07/17 v0.3 bilingual captions for listings package]
\def\lstlistingname{\if@RTL else\    Listing\fi}
\def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL    else\     Listings\fi}
```

7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the last
\bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
\bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
\bidi@isloaded{backref}
\bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
\bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
\bidi@isloaded{url}
\AtBeginDocument{
  \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xepers
  \fi%
```

```
  \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepersia
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@backrefloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepersian
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepersia
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepersian
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@urlloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian pack
  \fi%
}
```

7.37 localise-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
\newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`=11\relax}
\makezwnjletter
\newcommand*{\eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{
\newcommand*{\eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsnam
\@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{}}
\input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
\input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
\input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Language}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{      }
```

```
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{            }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{            }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{Scale}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{Color}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Weight}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Width}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{Style}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{Letters}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{  }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{      }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{          }
```

7.38 memoir-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
\renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
  \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
\renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \anappendixtrue}
```

7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```
latex}        \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]
```

7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
\def\ptctitle{\if@RTL     else\    Table of Contents\fi}%
\def\plftitle{\if@RTL     else\     List of Figures\fi}%
\def\plttitle{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}%
\def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\     Contents\fi}%
\def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\    Figures\fi}%
\def\mlttitle{\if@RTL else\    Tables\fi}%
\def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\     Contents\fi}%
\def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\    Figures\fi}%
\def\slttitle{\if@RTL else\    Tables\fi}%
```

7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localisat
%}1#    \ \
     \@  \      @ \     \
      \1#   \
    \1# @\
     \1# @\
{@  \     \
%}2#1# @\ \
%1#  \       @\     \     \ \     \
       \2#  \       @\     \
{{2#1#   \}
undefined\     \   \

%{ \    \     \  \1#}    \ \}  \1#  \ \
      \ {  \    \   \
 \  \   \

```

```
\  \   \ %}  \#1
   \1#}   \ \  %   \
                \    \     \
               }%
     \
   \    \   \
}
\=  \   \


\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
  \@nodocument
  \def \@captype {#1}%
   \def \@fps {#2}%
   \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
   \def \reserved@b {!}%
   \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
     \@fpsadddefault
   \else
     \ifx \@fps \@empty
       \@fpsadddefault
     \fi
   \fi
   \ifhmode
     \@bsphack
     \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
   \else
     \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
   \fi
  \ifinner
     \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
  \else
    \@next\@currbox\@freelist
      {%
       \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
       \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
         \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
         \do
          {%
           \if \reserved@a h%
             \ifodd \@tempcnta
             \else
               \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
             \fi
           \fi
           \if \reserved@a %
             \ifodd \@tempcnta
             \else
               \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
```

```
            \fi
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a t%
            \@setfpsbit \tw@
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit \tw@
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a b%
            \@setfpsbit 4%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit 4%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a p%
            \@setfpsbit 8%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit 8%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a !%
            \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
              \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
            \fi
          \fi
          }%
      \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@captype \endcsname
      \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
      \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
      \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
      }%
    \@fltovf
  \fi
  \global \setbox\@currbox
    \color@vbox
      \normalcolor
      \vbox \bgroup
        \hsize\columnwidth
        \@parboxrestore
        \@floatboxreset
}
\let\bm@ \bm@c
\let\bm@ \bm@l
\let\bm@ \bm@r
\let\bm@ \bm@b
\let\bm@ \bm@t
\let\bm@ \bm@s
\long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
  \leavevmode
  \@pboxswfalse
```

```
 \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
\if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\i
 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
 \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@@par}%
   \ifx\relax#2\else
     \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
     \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
   \fi
   \if#1b\vbox
   \else\if#1 \vbox
   \else\if #1t\vtop
   \else\if vtop\ #1
   \else\ifmmode\vcenter
   \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
   \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
      \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
   \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
 \@end@tempboxa}
\def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
 \leavevmode
 \@pboxswfalse
   \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
  \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else
 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
 \def\@mpargs{{#1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
   \color@begingroup
     \hsize\@tempdima
     \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
     \@parboxrestore
     \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
     \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
     \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
     \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
     \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
     \@minipagerestore
     \@setminipage}
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
    \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
               \if chnum@\ #1 \z@ \else
                          \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                           \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                          \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                           \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
          \@chclass \if #1|\@ne \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p3    \else
                    \if 3 #1    \else          \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
```

```
  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
\fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
   \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
  \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
  \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
    \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
\ifadl@usingarypkg
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
```

```
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
   \if\@nextchar :\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
   \if\@nextchar ;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
   \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
    \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
   \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@classz{\@classx
   \@tempcnta \count@
   \prepnext@tok
   \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
      \hfil
      \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
    \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
     \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
   \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
        \adl@endmbox\or
  \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
   \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
  \fi}\prepnext@tok}
\def\adl@class@start{4}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}

\else
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
        \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
                \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
                    \if @chnum\z@\ #1 \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                   \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                     \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                \@chclass
                    \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
                    \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
```

```
                  \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p\thr@@ \else
                     \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
        \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
                \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
\def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
        \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
\def\adl@class@start{6}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
\fi
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \if \@nextchar C7 \else
   \if \@nextchar 7  \else
    \if \@nextchar L8 \else
    \if \@nextchar 8  \else
     \if \@nextchar R9 \else
     \if \@nextchar 9  \else
     \if \@nextchar J10 \else
     \if \@nextchar 10  \else
```

```
  \z@ \@chclass
  \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
   \if \@nextchar !6 \else
    \if \@nextchar @7 \else
     \if \@nextchar <8 \else
      \if \@nextchar >9 \else
 10
 \@chnum
 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
  \if \@nextchar p4 \else
 \if \@nextchar4  \else
   \if \@nextchar b5 \else
 \if \@nextchar 5  \else
 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
    \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{float-xetex-bidi}{%
\let\@float@Hx\@xfloat
\def\@xfloat#1[{\@ifnextchar{H}{\@float@HH{#1}[]}{\@ifnextchar{ }{\@float@{1#} []}{\@float@Hx{#1
\def\@float@HH#1[H]{%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
\def\@float@[ ]1# {%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
}{}
\begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `[= 1
\catcode`]=2 \catcode `\{=12 \catcode `\}=12
\catcode`\\=12 |gdef|@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[      ]   |1#]{      }
|gdef|@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[*      ]   |1#]{*      }
|endgroup
\def\      {\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
\def\end       {\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{      *}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian@
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOff
\expandafter\let\csname end       *\endcsname =\end
```

7.42 natbib-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
\renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
  \ifNAT@numbers
    \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
       \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
       \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
       \let\NAT@space\relax
       \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
    \else
       \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
       \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
       \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
       \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
    \fi
    \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
   \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
    \def\natexlab##1{}%
    \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
  \else
    \let\@cite\NAT@cite
    \let\@citex\NAT@citex
     \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
    \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
    \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
    \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
  \fi}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citex%
  [#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \@safe@activesfalse
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
       {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
```

```
              \PackageWarning{natbib}%
    {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}\def\NAT@date{}}%
    {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
     \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
     \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
       \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
       \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
     \fi
    \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
      \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
    \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
      \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
        \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
      \else
        \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
           \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
             \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
             \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
              {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
              year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
              letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
             \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
           \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
             \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
           \fi
        \else
          \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
            \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
            \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
              \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb
            }%
            \NAT@date
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
    \fi \NAT@def@citea
    \else
      \ifcase\NAT@ctype
       \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
         \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
       \else
        \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
           \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
             \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
             \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
              {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
              year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
```

```
              letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
            \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
          \else
            \unskip\NAT@spacechar
            \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
          \fi
        \else
          \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
            \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
        \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
              {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
            \NAT@date
          }%
        \fi
       \fi
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
      \fi
      \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
        \NAT@def@citea
      \else
        \NAT@def@citea@close
      \fi
    \fi
    }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
    \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \@safe@activesfalse
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
       {\reset@font\bfseries?}
        \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
       {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
     {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
      \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
      \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
        \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
      \fi
      \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
        \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
      \ifNAT@swa
```

```
      \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
       \@citea
    \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
      }{%
       \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
        \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
         {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
         {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
        \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
         {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
         {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
        \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
         \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{}{\NAT@last@yr@mbox}%
        }{%
          \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
          \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
            \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
              \def@NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
            \else
              \def@NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
            \fi
          }{%
            \NAT@last@yr@mbox
          }%
        }%
       }{%
        \@tempswatrue
    \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}{}%
        \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
       }%
      }%
      \NAT@def@citea
    \else
      \ifcase\NAT@ctype
        \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
      \@citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
        \fi
        \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
        \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{{\citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}}%
        \NAT@def@citea@box
      \or
        \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
      \or
        \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
      \or
        \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
      \fi
    \fi
   }%
  }%
```

```
      \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
      \ifNAT@swa\else
        \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
          \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
        }{}%
        \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
      \fi
  }}{#1}{#2}%
}%
\AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
    {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
    \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
     \ifNAT@numbers\else
     \NAT@swafalse
     \fi
    \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
\newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
\def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar[{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[][#1]}}
```

7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```
packages}        \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
color}   \}{color}         @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
\newenvironment{      }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
\newenvironment{      *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
\begingroup
 \vrb@catcodes
 \lccode`\!=`\\ \lccode`\[=`\{ \lccode`\]=`\}
 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=`\^^M
 \lccode`\C=`\C
 \lowercase{\endgroup
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
      \verbatim@startline
      \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
        \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
      \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
      \next}%
  \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   \@nil}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   {%
       \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
       \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
       \ifx\next\@nil
         \verbatim@processline
         \verbatim@startline
```

```
      \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
    \else
      \def\@tempa##1!   \@nil{##1}%
      \@temptokena{!   }%
   \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
    \fi \next}%
\def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
      \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
      \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
        \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
          \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
        \verbatim@processline
        \verbatim@startline
        \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
      \else \if\noexpand#1
        \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
      \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
        \let\@tempc\@empty
        \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
      \else
        \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
          \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
        \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
      \fi\fi\fi
      \next}%
\def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
       \verbatim@processline
       \verbatim@startline
       \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand]%
       \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
       \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
     \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
       {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
     \next}%
\def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
   \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
     \verbatim@finish
     \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}%
         \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}%
```

```
        \else
          \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
            \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
            \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
              \expandafter{\@tempc]}%
          \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
        \fi
        \next}%
   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
         \@warning{Characters dropped after `\string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
\def\       {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
               \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
\@namedef{      *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
\def\end      {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
\expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
}{}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
  \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
}
\cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
  \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
    \cs_set:cpn {*      } }
    \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
    }
  }{
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
\@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
\def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2  \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2  \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2   \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2   \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
  \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
\define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
 \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
    \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\width\else
    \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\height\else
    \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
{draft}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{origin}{  }{Gin}  @   \
```

```
{origin}{  }{Grot}  @  \
{clip}{    }{Gin}  @  \
{keepaspectratio}{    }{Gin}  @  \
{natwidth}{     }{Gin}  @  \
{natheight}{      }{Gin}  @  \
{bb}{   }{Gin}  @  \
{viewport}{      }{Gin}  @  \
{trim}{    }{Gin}  @  \
{angle}{   }{Gin}  @  \
{width}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{height}{   }{Gin}  @  \
{totalheight}{    }{Gin}  @  \
{scale}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{type}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{ext}{   }{Gin}  @  \
{read}{    }{Gin}  @  \
{command}{   }{Gin}  @  \
{x}{  }{Grot}  @  \
{y}{  }{Grot}  @  \
{units}{  }{Grot}  @  \
}{}
```

7.44 parsidigits.map

```
LHSName "Digits"
RHSName "ParsiDigits"

pass(Unicode)
U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;


U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon

; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash

U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
```

```
U+0022  > U+201D ; " -> right double quote

U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote

U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question

; additions supported in T1 encoding
U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET
```

7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.47 refrep-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.48 report-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
```

```
}%end appendix
```

7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpage\else\clearpage\fi
  \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
```

```
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
```

```
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.52 soul-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{soul-xepersian.def}[2015/10/16 v0.1 adaptations for soul package]
\let\SOUL@tt\relax
\newfontface{\SOUL@tt}{Times New Roman}
```

7.53 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes package
\renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
  \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
     \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
  \else%
     \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
  \fi%
    \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
  \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
  \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
  \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Stop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
}%
```

7.54 tocloft-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
\renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\     subsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\       subsubsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\     paragraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\       subparagraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\   figure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\    subfigure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\   table\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\     subtable\fi}
```

7.55 xepersian.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\def\xepersianversion{v17.2}
\def\xepersiandate{2017/01/16}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
```

```
\RequirePackage{fontspec}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
\RequirePackage{bidi}
\edef\@xepersian@info{**************************************************^^J%
* ^^J%
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)^^J%
* ^^J%
* Description: The package supports Persian^^J%
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the^^J%
* distribution.^^J%
* ^^J%
* Copyright (c) 2008--2017 Vafa Khalighi^^J%
* ^^J%
* \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate^^J%
* ^^J%
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version^^J%
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)^^J%
* ^^J%
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^^J%
* ^^J%
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues^^J%
* ^^J%
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org^^J%
**************************************************}
\typeout{\@xepersian@info}
\edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
\everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\@xepersian@info}}
\edef\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion{\expandafter\@gobble\xepersianversion}
\newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionLater}[1]{%
  \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt > #1 pt %
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi}
\newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore}[1]{%
  \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt < #1 pt %
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi}
\newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersion}[1]{%
  \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt = #1 pt %
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi}
\def\prq{«}
\def\plq{»}
\def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
```

```
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
    \begingroup
      \escapechar=-1 %
      \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
      \def\y{#1}%
      \def\z##1->{}%
      \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \ifx\x\y
      \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
      \expandafter{%
        \csname#1\endcsname
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
\newif\ifwritexviii
\ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
  \writexviiitrue
\else
\writexviiifalse
\fi
\newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
\newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_settextfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_settextfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \persianfont _family } {Script=Parsi,Langu
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \persianfont
     {
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \persianfont _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \l_fontspec_family_tl
  \normalfont
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setlatintextfont:nn  {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setlatintextfont:nn
 {
```

```
 \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \latinfont _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#1}
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \latinfont
     {
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \latinfont _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
 }
\cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
\cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
\DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn { \__xepersian_defpersianfont:Nnn #1 } {#2} {#3} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_defpersianfont:Nnn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
     {
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn { \__xepersian_deflatinfont:Nnn #1 } {#2} {#3} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_deflatinfont:Nnn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#2} {#3}
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
     {
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
 }
\newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
\newcommand\persianttdefault{}
\newcommand\iranicdefault{}
\newcommand\navardefault{}
\newcommand\pookdefault{}
```

```
\newcommand\sayehdefault{}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
         \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
         \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\iranicfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\iranicfamily\mathiranic
         \fontfamily\iranicdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\navarfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\navarfamily\mathnavar
         \fontfamily\navardefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\pookfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\pookfamily\mathpook
         \fontfamily\pookdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\sayehfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\sayehfamily\mathsayeh
         \fontfamily\sayehdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranic}{\iranicfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavar}{\navarfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpook}{\pookfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayeh}{\sayehfamily}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpersiansansfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpersiansansfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persiansfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persianttdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setnavarfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setnavarfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \navardefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
  \normalfont
```

```
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpookfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpookfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \pookdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setsayehfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setsayehfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \sayehdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setiranicfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setiranicfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setiranicfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \iranicdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\def\resetlatinfont{%
\let\normalfont\latinfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\latinfont}
\def\setpersianfont{%
\let\normalfont\persianfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\persianfont}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\@nonlatinfalse\latinfont#1}}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\@nonlatintrue\persianfont#1}}
\def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@nonlatinfalse\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
\def\endlatin{\endLTR}
\def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@nonlatintrue\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
\def\endpersian{\endRTL}
\newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@nonlatinfalse\@RTL@footnotefalse\rese
\newenvironment{parsiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@nonlatintrue\@RTL@footnotetrue\setp
\let\originaltoday=\today
\def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
\def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
\def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
```

```
        \reset@font
        \@nonlatinfalse
        \latinfont
        \normalsize
        \@minipagetrue
        \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
 \@ifnextchar [{\@tempswatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempswafalse\@Latincitex[]}}
\def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
    {\@citea\def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
       \G@refundefinedtrue
       \@latex@warning
         {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
       {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b@\@citeb\endcsname}}}}}{#1}}
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup           % the \endgroup is put in by \aftergroup
  \let \protect \noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse
  \@parboxrestore
  \shipout \vbox{%
    \set@typeset@protect
    \aftergroup \endgroup
    \aftergroup \set@typeset@protect
                                % correct? or just restore by ending
                                % the group?
  \if@specialpage
    \global\@specialpagefalse\@nameuse{ps@\@specialstyle}%
  \fi
  \if@twoside
    \ifodd\count\z@ \let\@thehead\@oddhead \let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
       \if@RTLmain
          \let\@themargin\evensidemargin
        \else
          \let\@themargin\oddsidemargin
        \fi
    \else \let\@thehead\@evenhead \let\@thefoot\@evenfoot
       \if@RTLmain
         \let\@themargin\oddsidemargin
       \else
         \let\@themargin\evensidemargin
       \fi
    \fi
```

```
    \ifx\@thehead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
    \ifx\@thefoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
    \else %% not @twoside
    \ifx\@oddhead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
    \ifx\@oddfoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
  \fi
  \reset@font
  \normalsize
 \if@RTLmain\@nonlatintrue\setpersianfont\else\@nonlatinfalse\resetlatinfont\fi
  \normalsfcodes
  \let\label\@gobble
  \let\index\@gobble
  \let\glossary\@gobble
  \baselineskip\z@skip \lineskip\z@skip \lineskiplimit\z@
    \@begindvi
    \vskip \topmargin
    \moveright\@themargin \vbox {%
      \setbox\@tempboxa \vbox to\headheight{%
        \vfil
        \color@hbox
          \normalcolor
       \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLma
        \color@endbox
        }%                        %% 22 Feb 87
      \dp\@tempboxa \z@
      \box\@tempboxa
      \vskip \headsep
      \box\@outputbox
      \baselineskip \footskip
      \color@hbox
        \normalcolor
     \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thefoot\if@RTLmai
      \color@endbox
      }%
    }%
  \global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
  \global \@colht \textheight
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark
}
\newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
\if@bidi@csundef{multi@column@out}{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for being
  \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
    \small
    \@starttoc{toc}%
  \end{multicols}}}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\XePersian}{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
  \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidi@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}$}
```

```
\def\figurename{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}
\def\tablename{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}
\def\contentsname{\if@RTL     else\    Contents\fi}
\def\listfigurename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Figures\fi}
\def\listtablename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}
\def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}
\def\indexname{\if@RTL else\    Index\fi}
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\    References\fi}
\def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\    Abstract\fi}
\def\partname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}
\def\datename{\if@RTL else\:    Date:\fi}
\def\@@and{\if@RTL else\  and\fi}
\def\bibname{\if@RTL else\     Bibliography\fi}
\def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\   Chapter\fi}
\def\ccname{\if@RTL else\    cc\fi}
\def\enclname{\if@RTL else\    encl\fi}
\def\pagename{\if@RTL else\   Page\fi}
\def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\  To\fi}
\def\proofname{\if@RTL else\    Proof\fi}
\def\@Abjad#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \else\@ctrerr\fi}
\def\Abjad#1{\expandafter\@Abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\Abjadnumeral\@Abjad
\def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  {else\@ctrerr\fi\
\def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\harfinumeral\@harfi
\newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
}
\newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{  }{}%
}
\let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
\def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
number is 999,999,999.}%
}
\def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
```

```
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
\ifcase%
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \else\  \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \fi\fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
\else%
```

```
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\  %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\   or\   %
\or or\    or\    or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or\or or\   or\  or\   or\  %
\or or\   or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
\ifcase#1\or\or or\   or\  %
\or or\    or\   or\    %
\or %fi\
}
\newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
}
\newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{  }{ }%
}
\let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
\def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
```

```
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
\ifcase%
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \else\  \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \fi\fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
```

```
\else%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
\else%
\ifnum#2#3=30%
\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#2%
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\fi%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#1{%
\ifcase#1\or\or or\   or\   %
\or or\    or\   or\    %
\or %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
\ifcase#1 \or or\   or\   or\   %
\or or\    or\   or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\    or\    %
\or or\     or\     %
\or or\    or\    %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\  %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\   or\    %
\or or\    or\    or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\providecommand*{\xpg@warning}[1]{%
   \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
   {#1}}
\if@bidi@csundef{@abjad}{%
\def\@abjad#1{%
\ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
\else
  \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
```

```
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
    \else
      \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
      \else
        \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
        \else
       \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
\def\abjad#1{\expandafter\@abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\abjadnumeral\@abjad
\def\abjad@zero{}
\def\abj@num@i#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
\def\abj@num@ii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
\def\abj@num@iii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
\def\abj@num@iv#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
}{}
\let\@latinalph\@alph%
\let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
\def\LatinAlphs{%
   \let\@alph\@latinalph%
   \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
}
\bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
\if@bidi@csundef{persianfont}{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak
 for the main Persian text}{Use `\settextfont' to load a font.}%
}{}}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{appendix}{\input{appendix-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
```

```
\@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{bidituftesidenote}{\input{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{\input{footnote-
\@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{soul}{\input{soul-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{mathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,defau
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \AutoMathsDigits
  \or
    \DefaultMathsDigits
  \or
    \PersianMathsDigits
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{RTLdocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}
```

```
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{documentdirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttol
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}


\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{tabledirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttoleft
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtabtrue
  \or
    \@RTLtabfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{script}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{latin,nonlatin}[lat
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@nonlatinfalse
  \or
    \@nonlatintrue
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{rldocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnoterule}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,lef
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \autofootnoterule
  \or
    \leftfootnoterule
  \or
    \rightfootnoterule
  \or
    \SplitFootnoteRule
  \or
    \textwidthfootnoterule
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttol
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTL@footnotetrue
  \or
    \@RTL@footnotefalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{debugfootnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \footdir@debugtrue
```

```
  \or
    \footdir@debugfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{Kashida}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \input{kashida-xepersian.def}
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{localise}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \input{localise-xepersian.def}
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{extrafootnotefeatures}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,o
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@extrafootnotefeaturestrue
  \or
    \@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
     \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
     \ifwritexviii%
    \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the mem
      \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
      \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
    \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
      \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
      \else
    \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelate
      \fi
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant1}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
     \ifwritexviii%
    \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the mem
       \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
        \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
     \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
        \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
         \else
     \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelat
         \fi
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant2}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
     \ifwritexviii%
    \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the mem
       \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
       \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
     \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
       \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
```

```
      \else
    \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelat
      \fi
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{abjadvariant}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{one,two}{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \def\PersianAlphs{%
    \let\@alph\@abjad%
    \let\@Alph\@abjad%
    }
  \or
    \def\PersianAlphs{%
    \let\@alph\@Abjad%
    \let\@Alph\@Abjad%
    }
  \fi}
\DeclareOptionX{defaultlatinfontfeatures}{%
\defaultfontfeatures
 [\latinfont]
 {#1}
}

\ExecuteOptionsX{%
    documentdirection=righttoleft,
    tabledirection=righttoleft,
    script=nonlatin,
    footnotedirection=righttoleft,
    footnoterule=automatic,
    abjadvariant=two
}

\ProcessOptionsX

\if@extrafootnotefeatures
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
\fi

\setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldita
\PersianAlphs
```

7.56 xepersian-magazine.cls

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
```

```
\newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
\newlength{\columnlines}
\setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
\newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
\newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
\newcount\xepersian@gridrows
\newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
\xepersian@gridrows=40
\xepersian@gridcolumns=50
\newcount\minraggedcols
\minraggedcols=5
\DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{twoside}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
\DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
\DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
\DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
\DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
\ProcessOptions\relax
\LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
\RequirePackage{ifxetex}
\RequirePackage{multido}
\RequirePackage{datetime}
\RequirePackage{multicol}
\RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
\RequirePackage{fancybox}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
\RequirePackage[a3paper,headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
}{
\RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
```

```
}
\RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absoulte positioning
\RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
\RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
\RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
\RequirePackage{ragged2e}
\newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
\AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
\renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\tiny}{\@setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}

\renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\@setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}

\renewcommand{\small}{%
  \@setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\large}{\@setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
\renewcommand{\Large}{\@setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
\renewcommand{\LARGE}{\@setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
\renewcommand{\huge}{\@setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
\renewcommand{\Huge}{\@setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
}{}
\def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
```

```
\newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
\newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
\raisebox{-3pt}{{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{    {
\newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
\raisebox{-3pt}{%
{\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
{\begin{flushright}{{\indexFormat #1}}\end{flushright}}

\newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
{\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
\end{minipage}}
\newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{  }
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
{\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{}~#1}}%
}
\newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
\headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
\currenttime %
}
\newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
\noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{}C}
\newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{   {
\newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
{\small\bfseries \@custommagazinename}  \date
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
\xepersian@section{}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
\small\xepersian@edition%
\hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
}

\newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
```

```
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
{\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}--    -    \lr{\XePersian}}%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
}

\newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
{%
\begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\end{spacing}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces{\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
}
\newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
\begin{multicols}{2}
{\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
\end{multicols}
```

```
}
\newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]%
{{\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
{\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]%
{\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
\newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
\begin{flushright}{%
\noindent
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\\%
\end{flushright}%
}
\newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
\newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
\newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
{\timestampFormat%
#1~\timestampTxt{}%
}~\timestampSeparator{}%
}
\newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
\newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
\newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
\newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
\newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
```

```
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}}
\renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
  \let\footnotesize\small
  \let\footnoterule\relax
  \let \footnote \thanks
  \null\vfil
  \vskip 60\p@
  \begin{center}%
    {\LARGE \@title \par}%
    \vskip 1em%
    {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
    \vskip 3em%
    {\large
     \lineskip .75em%
      \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
        \@author
      \end{tabular}\par}%
      \vskip 1.5em%
    {\large \@date \par}%
  \end{center}\par
  \@thanks
  \vfil\null
  \end{titlepage}%
  \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
  \global\let\thanks\relax
  \global\let\maketitle\relax
  \global\let\@thanks\@empty
  \global\let\@author\@empty
  \global\let\@date\@empty
  \global\let\@title\@empty
  \global\let\title\relax
  \global\let\author\relax
  \global\let\date\relax
  \global\let\and\relax
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
\newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
\newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
\newcommand{\image}[2]{
\vspace{5pt}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
\ifxetex
```

```
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
\addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
}
\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free

{\centering\fbox{%
\includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
height = \xepersian@imgsize,
keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}
\xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}

\vspace{5pt}
\else
\ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
  It was not inserted!}
\fi
\fi
}
\textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
\newdimen\xepersian@dx
\newdimen\xepersian@dy
\newcount\xepersian@cx
\newcount\xepersian@cy
\newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
\xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
\xepersian@dy=\textheight%
\xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
\xepersian@cy=#2% %rows

\count1=#3%
\advance\count1 by 1

\count2=#2%
\advance\count2 by 1

\divide\xepersian@dx by #3
\divide\xepersian@dy by #2

\setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
\setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}

\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
\multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
\begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
\rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
\end{textblock}
}
```

```
4111
4112 \multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
4113 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
4114 \rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
4115 \end{textblock}
4116 }
4117 }{}
4118 }
4119 \newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
4120 \setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
4121 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
4122
4123 \pagestyle{fancy}
4124
4125 \setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
4126 \setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}
4127
4128 }
4129
4130 \def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
4131 \def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
4132 \def\custommagazinename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinename{\beginR#1\endR}}
4133 \newcommand{\logo}[0]{
4134 %% Heading %%
4135 \noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www
4136
4137 \vspace*{-3pt}
4138
4139 {\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
4140 \hrulefill
4141 \hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
4142
4143 }
4144 \newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
4145 {\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}
4146
4147 \vspace*{5pt}
4148 }
4149 \newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
4150 {\beginR#1\endR}
4151
4152 \noindent
4153 \xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
4154 \hrulefill
4155 \hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
4156 }
4157 \newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
4158 \newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
4159 {
4160 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
```

```
\thispagestyle{empty}
\logo

}%
{
\thispagestyle{empty}
\clearpage
\newpage
\fancyhead{}
 \fancyfoot{}
\fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
\fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
    \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
    \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
    \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
\fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
\renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}

}
\newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
\begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
}
{
\begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
}
\vspace{-7pt}
\xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
\end{textblock}
\begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
\vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}

\xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}

\end{textblock}

\begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
\rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
```

```
}
\newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\vspace{-5pt}
\xepersian@secondTitle{#1}

\vspace*{5pt}

\xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}

\vspace*{-7pt}

\xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}

\end{textblock}

\begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
\vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}

\noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
\xepersian@pages{#5}
\vspace{-5pt}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}

\vspace*{5pt}

\xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}

\vspace*{5pt}

{\noindent\ignorespaces %
\ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}
```

```
4261
4262 \xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}
4263
4264 }
4265
4266 \vspace*{5pt}
4267
4268 \end{textblock}
4269 }{%else
4270 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4271 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4272 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4273 }{%
4274 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4275 }%
4276 }
4277 }
4278 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
4279 {
4280 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4281 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
4282 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4283 \ifxetex % only in PDF
4284 \noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
4285 \fi
4286
4287 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4288 \end{textblock}%
4289 }
4290 {\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4291 \protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4292 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4293 }{%
4294 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4295 }}
4296 }%
4297 \newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
4298 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
4299 \begin{minipage}{45pt}
4300 \ifxetex
4301 \includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
4302 \fi
4303 \end{minipage}
4304 \begin{minipage}{50pt}
4305 \weatherTempFormat
4306 #2\\
4307 \beginL#3 $\|$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
4308 #5
4309 \end{minipage}
4310 }{%else
```

```
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
}{%
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
\begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
\vspace*{-15pt}

\xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}

\vspace*{5pt}

\noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
\begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
\hspace{5pt}

}{%
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}%
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
}
\newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\centering
\minilogo

}{%else
```

```
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
}
\newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
\setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}

\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\vspace*{10pt}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}%
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
}
\newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
\xepersian@indexEntry{#1  \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}

\vspace{0.5cm}

\noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
```

```
\protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
}{%
\protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
\begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
\begin{center}
\noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
}
\newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
\end{multicols}

\begin{center}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
\shadowbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
\doublebox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
\ovalbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
\Ovalbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
\hrule
\vspace*{8pt}
\begin{center}
\noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\vspace*{8pt}
\hrule
}{}
```

```
\end{center}

\begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
\ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
\begin{minipage}{#1}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
}

\newcommand{\columntitle}[2]{
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
\shadowbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
\doublebox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
\ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
\Ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
\hrule
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
```

```
\vspace*{5pt}
\hrule
}{}
\end{center}
}
\renewcommand{\date}{%
\longdate{\today}%
}
\newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
\rightline{%
{\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{}{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
}%
\par %
}
\newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
\renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
}
\newenvironment{article}[5]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
\renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
\xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
][4cm]%
\label{#5}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{~\innerTextFinalMark{}
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\articlesep}{%
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
\setlength\xepersian@pageleft{\pagegoal}
\addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}

\xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}

\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
\xepersian@say{Not enough space}
\else
\xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
\vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
\hrule
\vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
\fi

```

```
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
\setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{c}
\noindent
\xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\hline
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{editorial}[4]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[%
\xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
][4cm]
\label{#4}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
\begin{center}
\vbox{%
\noindent
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\hrule
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}][4cm] %
    \label{#4}
\par %
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
```

```
\fi
}
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
\goodbreak
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\noindent #2}\\
}
```

7.57 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
  [2016/05/03 v1.1.2 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
\def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
\let\newfam\new@mathgroup
\def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
 {%
 \ifmmode
  \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
     \begingroup
       \escapechar\m@ne
       \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
       \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
     \endgroup
     \init@restore@version
     \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
             {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}%
     \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
   \else
     \let#1\relax
     \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
                   version \math@version}%
        \@eha
   \fi
 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
 #1{#4}%
 }%
}
\def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
 {%
 \ifmmode
   \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
     \begingroup
```

```
      \escapechar\m@ne
      \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
      \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
    \endgroup
    \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
        \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
        \expandafter{\number\csname
                      c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
         #1%
    \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
  \else
    \let#1\relax
    \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
                  in version \math@version}%
       \@eha
 \fi
\else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
#1{#4}%
}%
}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
\tl_map_inline:nn
 {
  \new@mathgroup\cdp@list\cdp@elt\DeclareMathSizes
 \@DeclareMathSizes\newmathalphabet\newmathalphabet@@\newmathalphabet@@@
  \DeclareMathVersion\define@mathalphabet\define@mathgroup\addtoversion
  \version@list\version@elt\alpha@list\alpha@elt
 \restore@mathversion\init@restore@version\dorestore@version\process@table
  \new@mathversion\DeclareSymbolFont\group@list\group@elt
  \new@symbolfont\SetSymbolFont\SetSymbolFont@\get@cdp
 \DeclareMathAlphabet\new@mathalphabet\SetMathAlphabet\SetMathAlphabet@
  \DeclareMathAccent\set@mathaccent\DeclareMathSymbol\set@mathchar
  \set@mathsymbol\DeclareMathDelimiter\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter
  \@DeclareMathDelimiter\@xDeclareMathDelimiter\set@mathdelimiter
  \set@@mathdelimiter\DeclareMathRadical\mathchar@type
  \DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@
 }
 {
  \tl_remove_once:Nn \@preamblecmds {\do#1}
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}{#1}}
\newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
  \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
  \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
```

```
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
 \orig_mathbf:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
 \orig_mathit:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
 \orig_mathrm:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf{ m } {
 \orig_mathsf:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt{ m } {
 \orig_mathtt:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setdigitfont { o m }{%
  \let\glb@currsize\relax
  \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \xepersian@digits@family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
```

```
 \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS}  {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family} {m}{n}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
  \def\persianmathsdigits{%
  \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
  \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
  \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
  \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
  \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
  \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
  \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
  \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
  \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
  \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
  \SetMathCode{`\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }
  \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
  \cs_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
  \cs_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
  \cs_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { o m }
{ \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathsf_tl}{m
   \def\persianmathsfdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setmathttdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setmathttdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathtt_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathtt_tl}{m
   \def\persianmathttdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
  \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
\fi
\mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
{\ZifferAn
 \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
\def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
\def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
```

```
  \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
    \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
      \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
        \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
          \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
            \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
              \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
                \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
                  \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
                    \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
                     \ifx\n\overline\endgroup#1\else
                      \endgroup#2%
                    \fi
                  \fi
                \fi
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
   \fi
 \fi}
\mathcode`.="8000\relax
\def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined .\else \decimalseparator\fi}
\def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
\def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
\def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathttdigits\fi\fi}}
\AutoMathsDigits
\everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
\g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}
```

7.58 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
               Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{pifont}
\RequirePackage{fullpage}
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\RequirePackage{calc}
\RequirePackage{verbatim}
\RequirePackage{tabularx}
\def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
```

```
\newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
\def\@X{X}
\newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
\def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\\#1\let\\=\tmp}
\newcolumntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
\newcolumntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}

\renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
\newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{frm}}
\newcommand\makeform@correction{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{msk}}
\newcommand\makemask@correction{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newlength\questionspace
\setlength\questionspace{0pt}
\newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
\def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
\def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
\newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
\newcounter{@choice}
\def\@initorcheck{%
  \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
  \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
  \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q||}%
  \gdef\@headerline{}%
  \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
    \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
    \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
    \@appendheader{&\protect\@headerfont}
    \edef\@the@choice{{\alph{@choice}}}
    \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
    \stepcounter{@choice}}%
  \addtocontents{frm}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \addtocontents{msk}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \gdef\@initorcheck{%
    \ifthenelse{\value{@choice} = \@choices}{}{%
    \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
```

```
        (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{%
        Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
        \MessageBreak
     Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}}}
\newenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
    \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
    \vspace\questionspace\par
    {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
   \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{@choice})~}{\usecounter{@choice}}}{%
  %% \end{question}
    \end{list}
    \@initorcheck%
    \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
    \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
  \end{minipage}
  \stepcounter{question}}
\def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
\def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
\newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
\newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
\def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\newcommand\true{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
  \@true}%
\newcommand\false{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
  \@false}%
\def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
\newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
\newenvironment{@correction}{\@correctionstyle}{}
 \def\@questionheader{   \thequestion}
  \answerstitle{     {:
\DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
  \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
  \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
  \let\correction\comment
  \let\endcorrection\endcomment
  \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
\DeclareOption{correction}{%
  \let\@true\@true@correction
```

```
  \let\@false\@false@correction
  \let\correction\@correction
  \let\endcorrection\end@correction
  \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
\ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
\newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
\def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
\newlength\questiontitlespace
\setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
\newlength\questionsepspace
\setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
\gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
\let\old@question\question
\let\old@endquestion\endquestion
\renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \vspace\@questionsepspace
  \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
  \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
  \old@question{#1}}{%
  %% \end{question}
  \old@endquestion
  \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
 \questiontitle{   \thequestion:}
\ProcessOptions
```

7.59 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]

\newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
\newcount\XePersian@i \newcount\XePersian@y \newcount\XePersian@m \newcount\XePersian@d
\newcount\XePersian@latini    \newcount\XePersian@persiani
\newcount\XePersian@latinii   \newcount\XePersian@persianii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniii  \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniv   \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
\newcount\XePersian@latinv    \newcount\XePersian@persianv
\newcount\XePersian@latinvi   \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
\newcount\XePersian@latinvii  \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
\newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
\newcount\XePersian@latinix   \newcount\XePersian@persianix
\newcount\XePersian@latinx    \newcount\XePersian@persianx
\newcount\XePersian@latinxi   \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
\newcount\XePersian@latinxii  \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
                        \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii

\newcount\XePersian@temp
```

```
\newcount\XePersian@temptwo
\newcount\XePersian@tempthree
\newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
\newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
\newcount\XePersian@dn
\newcount\XePersian@sn
\newcount\XePersian@mminusone


\XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
\ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
   \XePersian@leapfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
   \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
   \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
   \else
      \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
         \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
         \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
         \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
      \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
      \else\XePersian@leaptrue
      \fi
   \fi
\fi
\XePersian@latini=31\relax
\ifXePersian@leap
  \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
\else
  \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
\fi
\XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latiniv  = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinv = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
\XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
```

```
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
  \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalse\fi
\fi
\XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y                % Number of Leap years
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree             % T := (MY-1) div 4
\divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree        % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree        % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611       % Number of Kabise years
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree       % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          %
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T);
\divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax    % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
\advance\XePersian@temp by -137          % T := T - 137  Adjust the value
\XePersian@persiani=31
\advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp           % now 31 - T is the persiani
\XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
\ifXePersian@kabiseh
  \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
\else
  \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
\fi
\XePersian@persianiv  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianv   = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvi  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
\XePersian@persianix  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianx   = 30\relax
```

```
\XePersian@persianxi  = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
\XePersian@dn= 0\relax
\XePersian@sn= 0\relax
\XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
\advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
\XePersian@i=0\relax
\ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
\fi
\advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
\XePersian@i=1\relax
\XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
\fi
\ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
   \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
   \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
\else
   \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
   \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
\fi
\advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@per
\else
  \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
\fi
\newcommand*{\persiantoday}{%
\number\XePersian@d\space%
\XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
}
\let\persianyear\XePersian@y
\let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
\let\persianday\XePersian@d
\def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
or\
or\    or\
or\
or\     or\
or\   or\
```

```
5151 or\   or\
5152 {fi\
```

Index

Symbols

\! 2576
\% 4774
\. 1672, 4804
\@@and 3275
\@@if@newlist . . 1464, 1484, 3189, 3250
\@@math 337
\@@maybeautodot 2791, 2792, 2810, 2825, 2826, 2844, 2855, 2856, 2874
\@@par 2103
\@Abjad . . 3283, 3291, 3292, 3726, 3727
\@Alph . . . 2804, 2838, 2868, 3549, 3552, 3722, 3727
\@DeclareMathDelimiter . . 4692
\@DeclareMathSizes 4683
\@False 325, 327
\@Kashida@onfalse 1847
\@Kashida@ontrue 1846
\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote 194
\@LTRfootnotetext 51, 68, 115, 131, 206, 213, 1531, 1549, 1743, 1759, 2133
\@LTRmarginparreset 3164
\@Latincitex 183, 184, 2367, 2376, 2566, 3173, 3174
\@M . . . 341, 1671, 1684, 1768, 3325, 3426, 3521
\@MM . 20, 38, 58, 84, 102, 122, 1497, 1517, 1537, 1712, 1730, 1750
\@Mi 337
\@Mii 2026
\@Miii 2028
\@RTL@footnotefalse 3155, 3159, 3659
\@RTL@footnotetrue . 3157, 3160, 3657
\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote 221
\@RTLfalse 16, 53, 80, 117, 307, 319, 332, 1493, 1532, 1555, 1588, 1667, 1708, 1745, 3236, 3246, 3612, 3619, 3641
\@RTLfootnotetext 31, 67, 95, 130, 233, 240, 1511, 1548, 1723, 1758, 2134
\@RTLtabfalse 3627
\@RTLtabtrue 3625
\@RTLtrue 16, 33, 80, 97, 1493, 1512, 1555, 1573, 1667, 1708, 1725, 3236, 3246, 3610, 3617, 3639
\@Roman 2806, 2840, 2870
\@SepMark . 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1962
\@SetTab 2880
\@True 320, 326
\@X 4855, 4856, 4934
\@abjad . . 3510, 3529, 3530, 3721, 3722
\@acol 2258, 2266
\@acolampacol . 2256, 2258, 2264, 2266
\@adadi . . 2802, 2836, 2866, 3299, 3301, 3304
\@addamp 2257, 2265
\@addtopreamble 2225
\@alph . . . 2805, 2839, 2869, 2881, 3548, 3551, 3721, 3726
\@ampacol 2256, 2264
\@answernumberfont . 4877, 4878, 4916
\@answerstitle 4874, 4915
\@answerstitlefont . 4875, 4876, 4915
\@appendheader . 4888, 4889, 4891
\@arrayclassz 2256
\@arraydesc . . 4884, 4887, 4894, 4898
\@arrayrule . . 2204, 2205, 2206, 2248, 2249, 2250

\@author 4030, 4042
\@autodottrue 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872
\@auxout 3179
\@begin@tempboxa 2103
\@begindvi 3229
\@biblabel 1668, 2368, 2377
\@bibsetup 2369, 2378
\@bibtitlestyle 1664
\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue 2100, 2122
\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue 2101, 2123
\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion . 2943, 2945, 2951, 2957
\@bidituftesidenote@citations . . . 196, 223, 250, 257
\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite . . . 195, 222, 249, 256
\@bidituftesidenote@margin@par 251, 258
\@bidituftesidenote@marginfont 193
\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font 251, 258
\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@justification 251, 258
\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite . . . 216, 243, 253, 260
\@bidituftesidenote@print@citations . . . 215, 242, 252, 259
\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset . . 198, 200, 206, 213, 225, 227, 233, 240
\@bsphack 2025
\@captype 2013, 2076, 2323, 2333
\@cclvi 4626, 4632, 4656
\@chapapp 140, 273, 284, 291, 303, 1445, 1457, 1968, 2758, 2765, 2772, 2780, 2821, 2851
\@chclass 2138, 2146, 2154, 2169, 2183, 2188, 2203, 2219, 2239, 2247, 2277, 2300, 2314
\@chnum 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2155, 2162, 2176, 2189, 2196, 2212, 2225, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2260, 2268, 2278, 2285, 2307
\@choices 4882, 4886, 4902, 4904
\@cite . . . 2355, 2362, 2374, 2390, 2479, 3176
\@cite@ofmt 3184
\@citea . . 2395, 2409, 2423, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2439, 2454, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2498, 2514, 2532, 3175, 3177
\@citeb . . 2391, 2393, 2395, 2398, 2400, 2401, 2403, 2426, 2457, 2480, 2482, 2484, 2487, 2489, 2490, 2492, 3176, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3183, 3184
\@citex 2366, 2375
\@classx 2222
\@classz 2222
\@cleartopmattertags 1804
\@colht 3251
\@correction 4955
\@correctionstyle . . 4940, 4941, 4942
\@ctrerr 3290, 3295
\@currbox 2033, 2079, 2083, 2322, 2326, 2332, 2336
\@currentlabel 22, 40, 60, 86, 104, 124, 1499, 1519, 1539, 1560, 1578, 1593, 1714, 1732, 1752
\@currenvir . . 2640, 2642, 2643
\@customlogo 4130, 4139
\@custommagazinename 3899, 4132
\@customminilogo 4131, 4145
\@customwwwTxt 3860, 3863, 3915
\@date 4033, 4043
\@dgroup 319

\@dmath 307, 336
\@doendpe 2657
\@dseries 332
\@eha 4646, 4672
\@empty 322, 1666, 1790, 2020, 2380, 2390, 2393, 2479, 2482, 2611, 3175, 3178, 3215, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3384, 3390, 3393, 3396, 3501, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
\@emptytoks 321
\@enGroup 1370
\@enLabel . 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368
\@enOther 1372
\@enSpace 1369
\@end@tempboxa 2118
\@endpbox 2232, 2233
\@enhook 1373
\@enloop@ 1360
\@entemp 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371
\@enum@ 1371
\@evenfoot 3208
\@evenhead 3208
\@extra@b@citeb 2395, 2401, 2403, 2426, 2457, 2484, 2490, 2492
\@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse 3679
\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue 3677
\@false 4939, 4947, 4954
\@false@correction . 4931, 4954
\@false@nocorrection 4929, 4947
\@falsesymbol . . 4925, 4927, 4931
\@finalstrut . . . 1504, 1524, 1544, 1564, 1582, 1597
\@firstampfalse 2258, 2266
\@firstofone . . . 1645, 1646, 2393, 2482, 3178, 4629, 4653
\@firstoftwo . . 2946, 2952, 2958
\@float@HH 2319, 2320
\@float@Hx 2318, 2319
\@float@ 2319, 2330
\@floatboxreset 2089, 2328, 2338
\@floatcapt 2323, 2333
\@floatpenalty 2026, 2028, 2031
\@flstylefalse 2325, 2335
\@flstyletrue 2325, 2335
\@fltovf 2081
\@footnotemark 206, 213, 233, 240
\@footnotetext . . 14, 66, 78, 129, 1492, 1547, 1706, 1757, 2132
\@for 2391, 2480, 3176
\@formanswerline . . . 4911, 4920, 4933, 4937
\@fps 2014, 2015, 2017, 2020, 2037
\@fpsadddefault 2018, 2021
\@freelist 2033
\@gobble . . 1371, 1472, 1473, 1474, 2943, 3225, 3226, 3227
\@harfi 12, 76, 141, 144, 153, 159, 165, 171, 274, 285, 292, 304, 1435, 1446, 1458, 1692, 1969, 2759, 2766, 2773, 2781, 2788, 2801, 2822, 2835, 2852, 2865, 3293, 3296, 3297
\@headerfont . . 4853, 4854, 4859, 4889
\@headerline . . 4885, 4888, 4896, 4900
\@idxitem 1681, 1686
\@ifclassloaded 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3685, 3697, 3709
\@ifdefinable 2675, 2677
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded 2010, 2153, 2186, 2276, 2317, 3559
\@ifempty 1769
\@ifnextchar . . 2319, 2560, 2566, 3173
\@ifnum . . 2497, 2499, 2501, 2508, 2509, 2512, 2524, 2547, 2549
\@ifpackageloaded 186, 1884, 1888, 2569, 2573, 2665, 2673, 3560, 3561, 3562,

3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576
\@ifstar 2559
\@ifundefined . . 182, 2395, 2401, 2484, 2490, 3180
\@ignoretrue 343
\@iiiminipage 2119
\@iiiparbox 2097
\@indexfile . . . 3687, 3699, 3711
\@indextitlestyle 1679
\@initorcheck . . 4881, 4901, 4919
\@inlabelfalse 310
\@input@ 3689, 3701, 3713
\@lastchclass 2138, 2139, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2160, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2194, 2239, 2240, 2256, 2264, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2283
\@latex@error 4644, 4670
\@latex@warning 1674, 3182
\@latinAlph 3549, 3552
\@latinalph . . . 2881, 3548, 3551
\@listdepth 2135
\@m . 1672, 2372, 3177, 3324, 3425, 3519
\@mainmatterfalse 268, 279, 297, 1439, 2815
\@makefnmark 1699
\@makefntext 24, 42, 62, 88, 106, 126, 1503, 1523, 1543, 1563, 1581, 1596, 1716, 1734, 1754
\@maketitle 1795
\@maketitle@hook 1793
\@maskanswerline . . . 4912, 4921, 4934, 4938
\@memfront 1960
\@minipagefalse 3170
\@minipagerestore 2136
\@minipagetrue 3169
\@mpLTRfootnotetext 1586, 2133
\@mpRTLfootnotetext . 1571, 2134
\@mpargs 2125
\@mpfn . . . 204, 210, 231, 237, 2131
\@mpfootins 1555, 1556, 1573, 1574, 1588, 1589
\@mpfootnotetext . . . 1553, 2132
\@mplistdepth 2135
\@namedef 2349, 2403, 2492, 2656
\@nameuse 3199
\@ne . 1554, 1572, 1587, 2043, 2049, 2142, 2143, 2146, 2155, 2165, 2166, 2170, 2189, 2199, 2200, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2243, 2244, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2278, 2288, 2289, 2301, 2497, 2509, 2511, 2524, 2532, 3311, 3352, 3359, 3371, 3376, 3412, 3453, 3460, 3472, 3477, 4636, 4641, 4660, 4667
\@newlistfalse 1465, 3190
\@next 2033
\@nextchar 2161, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2195, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2230, 2232, 2233, 2284, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2312, 2313
\@nextchar 2311
\@nil 2586, 2590, 2591, 2596, 2598, 3342, 3345, 3443, 3446
\@nodocument 2012
\@noitemerr 1674
\@nonlatinfalse 25, 54, 89, 118, 193, 206, 213, 251, 1449, 1450, 1504, 1533, 1564, 1588, 1717, 1746, 3153, 3155, 3159, 3166, 3223, 3632
\@nonlatintrue 34, 98, 233, 240, 258, 1451, 1513, 1573, 1726, 3154, 3157, 3160, 3223, 3634

\@nx 1799, 1800
\@oddfoot 3202, 3219
\@oddhead 3202, 3218
\@onelevel@sanitize 2015
\@outputbox 1482, 3242
\@outputpage 1460, 3185
\@parboxrestore 21, 39, 59, 85, 103, 123, 1465, 1498, 1518, 1538, 1559, 1577, 1592, 1713, 1731, 1751, 2088, 2103, 2130, 2327, 2337, 3191
\@parboxto 2106, 2115
\@parmoderr 2031
\@pboxswfalse 2099, 2121
\@pboxswtrue 2113
\@plus 1682, 1762
\@pnumwidth 1775, 1777
\@ppsavesec 135
\@preamble 2259, 2267
\@preamblecmds 4697
\@preamerr 2149, 2183, 2219, 2253, 2314
\@questionheader 4911, 4912, 4943
\@questionsepspace . 4967, 4972, 4978
\@questiontitle 4960, 4973
\@questiontitlefont 4961, 4962, 4973
\@resetactivechars . 1463, 3188
\@resets@pp 134, 1651, 1652
\@restonecolfalse 1677
\@restonecoltrue 1677
\@roman 2807, 2841, 2871
\@safe@activesfalse 2394, 2483
\@safe@activestrue . 2392, 2481
\@secondoftwo . 2948, 2954, 2960
\@secpenalty 1767
\@setcopyright 1787
\@setfontsize 3830, 3836, 3838, 3841, 3848, 3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3858
\@setfpsbit . . 2053, 2056, 2059, 2062, 2065, 2068
\@setminipage 2137
\@setnobreak 2328, 2338
\@sharp . . 2261, 2262, 2263, 2269, 2270, 2271
\@smemfront 1961
\@specialpagefalse 3199
\@specialstyle 3199
\@sptoken 1369
\@startpbox 2232, 2233
\@startsection 1761
\@starttoc . . . 3260, 4864, 4869
\@stop 2792, 2826, 2856
\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2349
\@tabclassz 2264
\@tartibi 9, 72, 149, 155, 161, 167, 265, 276, 287, 299, 1431, 1441, 1453, 1689, 1963, 1964, 2754, 2761, 2768, 2776, 2784, 2803, 2817, 2837, 2847, 2867, 3405, 3407, 3410
\@tempa 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1375, 1798, 1801, 2596, 2598, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691
\@tempboxa 2126, 3232, 3239, 3240
\@tempc . . 2611, 2624, 2634, 2636, 2637, 2640, 2648
\@tempcnta 2035, 2041, 2043, 2047, 2049, 2071, 2072, 2078, 2079, 2223, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2511, 2512
\@tempcntb . . . 2076, 2077, 2078
\@tempdima 1770, 1772, 1774, 1776, 2102, 2103, 2124, 2128
\@tempdimb 2105, 2106
\@tempswafalse 2524, 3173
\@tempswatrue 2523, 3173
\@temptokena 1796, 1800, 2597, 2604, 2609, 2615, 2622, 2632, 2646
\@testpach 2138, 2154, 2188, 2239, 2277
\@tfor 2036, 2681
\@thanks 4035, 4041
\@the@choice 4890, 4891

\@thefnmark 23, 41, 61, 87, 105, 125, 205, 211, 232, 238, 1500, 1520, 1540, 1561, 1579, 1594, 1701, 1715, 1733, 1753
\@thefoot 3202, 3208, 3216, 3219, 3246
\@thehead 3202, 3208, 3215, 3218, 3236
\@themargin . . 1478, 3204, 3206, 3210, 3212, 3231
\@title 4023, 4044
\@tocline 1764
\@tocpagenum 1777
\@topnum 1786
\@true 4935, 4946, 4953
\@true@correction . . 4930, 4953
\@true@nocorrection 4928, 4946
\@truesymbol . . 4924, 4926, 4930
\@verbatim 2346, 2349, 2654, 2656, 2667
\@vobeyspaces 2346, 2654
\@warning 2653
\@width 1698
\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2346
\@xDeclareMathDelimiter . 4692
\@xepersian@info . . . 2919, 2940, 2942
\@xfloat 2011, 2318, 2319
\@xp 1796
\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter 4691
\@xxxii 2077
@\ 1990, 1991
@\ 1986, 1987, 1989
@\ 2568
]\ 2576
\\ . . 1797, 2343, 2576, 3991, 4306, 4307, 4569, 4572, 4621, 4857, 4896, 4900, 4920, 4921
\{ 2342, 2576
\} 2342, 2576
\] 2576
\^ 2577
_ 2993, 2995, 3011, 3013, 3029, 3031, 3045, 3047, 3091, 3093, 3100, 3102, 3109, 3111, 3118, 3120, 3127, 3129, 3136, 3138, 4753, 4755, 4781, 4783, 4790, 4792
\| 4307
\~ 2577

\␣ 1606, 1608, 3177, 3348, 3354, 3373, 3379, 3449, 3455, 3474, 3484, 3906, 3915

A

\abj@num@i . . . 3515, 3532, 3539
\abj@num@ii . . . 3517, 3536, 3543
\abj@num@iii . . . 3519, 3540, 3546
\abj@num@iv 3521, 3544
\Abjad 3291
\abjad 3529
\abjad@zero 3531, 3535
\Abjadnumeral 3292
\abjadnumeral 3530
\abovedisplayshortskip 3833, 3834, 3844, 3845, 3851, 3852
\abovedisplayskip . . 3831, 3832, 3842, 3843, 3849, 3850
\abstractname 3272
\active 2577, 4804
\adadi . . . 1362, 2795, 2829, 2859, 3298
\adadinumeral 3304
\addfontfeatures . 307, 319, 332
\addpenalty 1767
\addtocontents 4863, 4866, 4868, 4871, 4893, 4897, 4920, 4921
\addtolength . . 4058, 4059, 4062, 4481, 4482, 4483, 4484, 4548
\addtoversion 4684
\addvspace 1767
\adl@argarraydashrule . . . 2206, 2250
\adl@arraydashrule . 2205, 2249
\adl@arrayrule 2204, 2248
\adl@box 2230, 2232, 2233
\adl@class@iiiorvii 2236, 2273
\adl@class@start . . . 2235, 2272

\adl@endmbox 2231
\adl@putlrc 2227, 2228, 2229, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2269, 2270, 2271
\adl@startmbox 2230
\advance . . 1609, 1669, 1774, 2043, 2049, 2072, 2078, 2511, 3822, 3826, 4094, 4097, 4641, 4667, 5015, 5050, 5054, 5060, 5064, 5069, 5072, 5073, 5077, 5081, 5082, 5084, 5085, 5087, 5107, 5111, 5112, 5115, 5120, 5121, 5125, 5126, 5128, 5129, 5131, 5134, 5136
\aftergroup 1467, 1469, 3186, 3194, 3195
\ALG@name 5, 7
\algorithmicensure 3
\algorithmicrequire 2
\ALGS@name 6, 7
\aliasfontfeature . . 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952
\aliasfontfeatureoption . 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958
\alloc@ 4626
\Alph 1364, 1638, 1639, 2797, 2831, 2861
\alph 1365, 2798, 2832, 2862, 2888, 4890, 4916
\alpha@elt 4685
\alpha@list 4685
\anappendixtrue 1970
\and 4048
\andify 1791
\answernumberfont 4878
\answerstitle 4874, 4944
\answerstitlefont 4876
\appendix 10, 73, 150, 156, 162, 168, 270, 281, 288, 300, 1432, 1442, 1454, 1635, 1636, 1690, 1965, 2755, 2762, 2769, 2777, 2785, 2818, 2848
\appendixautorefname 1624
\appendixname . . . 11, 75, 140, 273, 284, 291, 303, 1445, 1457, 1691, 1968, 2758, 2765, 2772, 2780, 2821, 2851, 3269
\arabic . . . 1368, 1666, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784
\arrayrulewidth 4563
\articlesep 4545
\AtBeginDocument 181, 1634, 1859, 2349, 2556, 2661, 3820, 3824
\AtEndOfClass 3818
\author 4046
\authorandplace 4519
\autofootnoterule 3645
\AutoMathsDigits . . . 3602, 4837, 4841

B

\backrefpagesname 173
\baselineskip . . . 251, 258, 1475, 3228, 3243
\begin 2570, 2571, 3159, 3160, 3258, 3874, 3877, 3930, 3945, 3958, 3964, 3985, 4016, 4022, 4029, 4053, 4107, 4113, 4185, 4188, 4193, 4200, 4215, 4230, 4247, 4281, 4299, 4304, 4324, 4331, 4332, 4353, 4355, 4356, 4378, 4383, 4384, 4420, 4421, 4429, 4455, 4463, 4469, 4470, 4478, 4508, 4532, 4564, 4565, 4580, 4592, 4606, 4894, 4898, 4909, 4910, 4916, 4971
\begingroup . 209, 236, 315, 1461, 1768, 1794, 2341, 2558, 2574, 2654, 2656, 2965, 2967, 3186, 4633, 4657, 4804

\beginL . . 3170, 3236, 3246, 3906, 4307
\beginR 3236, 3246, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3923, 3924, 3925, 4130, 4131, 4132, 4150, 4171, 4172, 4173, 4174, 4175, 4176, 4327, 4422
\belowdisplayshortskip . . 3834, 3845, 3852
\belowdisplayskip . . 3832, 3843, 3850
\bfseries 1763, 2396, 2485, 3180, 3866, 3872, 3891, 3899, 3927, 3943, 3962, 3976, 3980, 4005, 4010, 4014, 4139, 4145, 4853, 4875, 4877, 4961
\bgroup . . 1370, 2086, 2126, 2327, 2337, 4629, 4653
\bibliofont 1665
\bibname 3276
\bidi@AfterEndPreamble . . 3554
\bidi@csdefcs 958, 1882
\bidi@csletcs . . 653, 1882, 1886, 1887, 1890, 1891
\bidi@footdir@footnote 66, 129, 1547, 1757
\bidi@isloaded . 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1861, 1864, 1867, 1870, 1873, 1876
\bidi@mpfootnoterule 1554, 1572, 1587
\bidi@newrobustcmd . 3153, 3154, 3262
\bidi@reflect@box 3263
\blacktriangleleft . 1604, 1606
\blacktriangleright 1604, 1606
\bm@b 2094
\bm@c 2091
\bm@l 2092
\bm@r 2093
\bm@s 2096
\bm@t 2095
\bm@ 2095
\bm@ 2093
\bm@ 2094
\bm@ 2091
\bm@ 2092
\bm@ 2096
\bool 4679
\boolean . 3807, 3819, 3828, 3932, 3947, 3966, 3987, 4183, 4184, 4214, 4246, 4280, 4298, 4322, 4352, 4376, 4403
\botmark 1487, 3253
\box 321, 1482, 3240, 3242
\BR@Latincitex 174, 184
\BRorg@Latincitex 175, 183

C

\C 2578
\c . . 4713, 4721, 4729, 4737, 4745
\c@book 1963
\c@chapter 74, 76, 141, 274, 285, 292, 304, 1446, 1458, 1969, 2759, 2766, 2773, 2781, 2822, 2852
\c@footnote 1803
\c@mpfootnote . . 1554, 1572, 1587, 2131
\c@part 9, 72, 149, 155, 161, 167, 265, 276, 287, 299, 1431, 1441, 1453, 1689, 1964, 2754, 2761, 2768, 2776, 2784, 2817, 2847
\c@section 10, 12, 74, 144, 153, 159, 165, 171, 1435, 1690, 1692, 2788
\c@subsection 10, 1690
\c@tocdepth 1765
\catcode . 1880, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2577, 4804
\ccname 3278
\cdp@elt 4682
\cdp@list 4682
\centering . . . 4069, 4357, 4858
\cftchapname 2900
\cftfigname 2906
\cftparaname 2904
\cftsecname 2901
\cftsubfigname 2907
\cftsubparaname 2905
\cftsubsecname 2902

\cftsubsubsecname 2903
\cftsubtabname 2909
\cfttabname 2908
\chapterautorefname 1625
\chaptername 75, 3277
\chardef . . 1807, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 4626
\charlist . . 1818, 1819, 1821, 1825
\citation 3179
\cite . 195, 216, 222, 243, 249, 253, 256, 260
\citenumfont 2535
\citeyear 2357
\citeyearpar 2357
\ClassError . . 4204, 4236, 4270, 4290, 4311, 4336, 4361, 4387, 4410, 4903
\ClassWarning . 3789, 3791, 3793, 4063, 4077
\cleardoubleoddpage 2814
\cleardoublepage . . 71, 267, 278, 296, 1438
\clearpage 2814, 4167
\closeout 3687, 3699, 3711
\clubpenalty 1671
\color@begingroup . . 1502, 1522, 1542, 1562, 1580, 1595, 2127
\color@endbox 3237, 3247
\color@endgroup 1505, 1525, 1545, 1565, 1583, 1598
\color@hbox 3234, 3244
\color@vbox . . 2084, 2326, 2336
\columnlines . . 3763, 3764, 3796, 4125
\columnsep 1678, 4059, 4482
\columnseprule 1678, 4125
\columntitle 4476
\columnwidth 20, 38, 58, 84, 102, 122, 1498, 1518, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1695, 1712, 1730, 1750, 2087, 2129, 2327, 2337, 4058, 4481
\comment 4948
\contentsname 3258, 3266
\copyright 3915
\correction 4948, 4955
\correctionstyle 4941
\count . . . 2079, 3202, 4093, 4094, 4096, 4097, 4106, 4112
\count@ 2223
\cs 2664, 2666, 2995, 2997, 3002, 3007, 3013, 3015, 3020, 3026, 3027, 3031, 3033, 3038, 3047, 3049, 3054, 3093, 3102, 3111, 3120, 3129, 3138, 4706, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710, 4755, 4776, 4777, 4778, 4783, 4787, 4792, 4796
\csname . . . 23, 41, 61, 87, 105, 125, 210, 237, 1500, 1520, 1540, 1561, 1579, 1594, 1715, 1733, 1753, 1770, 1883, 2076, 2116, 2321, 2324, 2331, 2334, 2351, 2658, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2789, 2823, 2853, 2966, 2969, 2975, 2977, 3184, 3291, 3296, 3299, 3405, 3529, 4632, 4635, 4640, 4641, 4656, 4659, 4663, 4664, 4667, 4702, 4704, 5112, 5121, 5131
\currenttime 3889
\customlogo 4130
\custommagazinename 4132
\customminilogo 4131
\customwwwTxt 3860

D

\d@llarbegin . . 2227, 2228, 2229
\d@llarend . . . 2227, 2228, 2229
\date 3888, 3899, 4047, 4516
\datename 3274
\day 5010
\decimalseparator . . 4775, 4831
\DeclareDocumentCommand 2992, 3010, 3028, 3044, 3090, 3099, 3108, 3117, 3126, 3135, 4751, 4780, 4789
\DeclareMathAccent 4690
\DeclareMathAlphabet 4689
\DeclareMathDelimiter . . . 4691
\DeclareMathRadical 4693
\DeclareMathSizes 4682

\DeclareMathSymbol 4690
\DeclareMathVersion 4684
\DeclareOption 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3790, 3792, 3794, 3795, 3796, 3797, 3798, 4945, 4952
\DeclareOptionX 3730
\DeclareRobustCommand 2557, 3000, 3018, 3036, 3052, 3066, 3069, 3072, 3075, 3078, 3081, 3172
\DeclareSymbolFont . 4687, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4786, 4795
\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet 4694
\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@ 4694
\DeclareTextFontCommand 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089
\def 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 31, 51, 71, 73, 76, 78, 95, 115, 173, 174, 187, 194, 221, 263, 307, 319, 332, 339, 343, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1460, 1492, 1511, 1531, 1553, 1571, 1586, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1636, 1647, 1652, 1674, 1677, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1690, 1692, 1693, 1697, 1699, 1706, 1723, 1743, 1761, 1764, 1785, 1797, 1815, 1818, 1820, 1821, 1826, 1850, 1851, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 2011, 2013, 2014, 2016, 2097, 2119, 2125, 2131, 2138, 2154, 2188, 2222, 2235, 2236, 2239, 2256, 2264, 2272, 2273, 2277, 2319, 2320, 2323, 2330, 2333, 2346, 2347, 2356, 2359, 2371, 2372, 2382, 2385, 2398, 2413, 2443, 2475, 2479, 2504, 2566, 2580, 2584, 2586, 2587, 2590, 2596, 2598, 2600, 2616, 2619, 2635, 2636, 2639, 2652, 2654, 2657, 2674, 2911, 2912, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2970, 2971, 2975, 3145, 3149, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3174, 3177, 3185, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3291, 3293, 3296, 3305, 3310, 3319, 3345, 3358, 3369, 3383, 3389, 3392, 3395, 3399, 3411, 3420, 3446, 3459, 3470, 3488, 3493, 3500, 3510, 3529, 3531, 3532, 3536, 3540, 3544, 3550, 3720, 3725, 3860, 4130, 4131, 4132, 4626, 4628, 4652, 4763, 4787, 4796, 4805, 4806, 4831, 4832, 4833, 4837, 4853, 4855, 4857, 4875, 4877, 4881, 4888, 4924, 4925, 4928, 4929, 4930, 4931, 4940, 4943, 4950, 4951, 4957, 4958, 4961, 5145
\def@NAT@last@yr . . . 2514, 2516
\defaultfontfeatures 3731
\DefaultMathsDigits 3604, 4832
\define@choicekey 3600, 3608, 3615, 3623, 3630, 3637, 3643, 3655, 3661, 3667, 3671, 3675, 3681, 3694, 3706, 3718
\define@key 2680
\define@mathalphabet 4684
\define@mathgroup 4684
\deflatinfont 3044
\defpersianfont 3028
\depth 2688, 2689
\dimexpr 1695
\ding 4924, 4925
\display@setup 308, 333
\divide . . 4099, 4100, 5012, 5020, 5025, 5052, 5058, 5066, 5068, 5071, 5075, 5079, 5083

\do . 2038, 2391, 2480, 2681, 3176, 4697
\document 4843
\document@select@group . . 4652
\dorestore@version 4686
\dosetclass . . . 1819, 1820, 1824
\doublebox 4438, 4491
\dp 19, 37, 57, 83, 101, 121, 1497, 1517, 1537, 1711, 1729, 1749, 3239
\dquad 341, 343
\dseries@display@setup . . . 333

E

\edef 1798, 2106, 2161, 2195, 2259, 2267, 2284, 2393, 2482, 2642, 2919, 2941, 2943, 2969, 2972, 3178, 4890
\edition 4157
\editionFormat 3866, 3869
\editorialAuthorFormat . . 4009, 4573
\editorialTitleFormat . . . 4007, 4008
\else 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 80, 89, 142, 173, 263, 311, 341, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1449, 1493, 1504, 1554, 1555, 1564, 1604, 1606, 1608, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1667, 1683, 1708, 1717, 1763, 1766, 1774, 1775, 1791, 1823, 1850, 1851, 1860, 1863, 1866, 1869, 1872, 1875, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 2019, 2027, 2032, 2042, 2048, 2101, 2104, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2123, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2159, 2160, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2193, 2194, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2282, 2283, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2325, 2335, 2360, 2373, 2405, 2410, 2419, 2422, 2436, 2440, 2449, 2453, 2456, 2468, 2472, 2473, 2494, 2515, 2529, 2531, 2534, 2548, 2550, 2561, 2584, 2595, 2608, 2610, 2613, 2628, 2630, 2636, 2644, 2652, 2679, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2793, 2814, 2827, 2857, 2884, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2947, 2953, 2959, 2986, 3205, 3208, 3211, 3217, 3223, 3236, 3246, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3290, 3295, 3313, 3315, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3348, 3363, 3377, 3390, 3393, 3414, 3416, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3449, 3464, 3477, 3478, 3481, 3512, 3514, 3516, 3518, 3520, 3690, 3702, 3714, 4076, 4554, 4629, 4642, 4648, 4653, 4668, 4674, 4799, 4807, 4808, 4809, 4810, 4811, 4812, 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4831, 4834, 4835,

4836, 4838, 4839, 4840, 5018, 5022, 5027, 5028, 5035, 5056, 5061, 5091, 5127, 5135
\empty 1822
\enclname 3279
\end 1819, 1820, 1825, 1826, 2570, 2571, 2642, 2653, 3159, 3160, 3261, 3874, 3879, 3936, 3950, 3960, 3969, 3992, 4031, 4034, 4037, 4054, 4109, 4115, 4192, 4198, 4202, 4228, 4234, 4268, 4288, 4303, 4309, 4345, 4346, 4347, 4370, 4371, 4372, 4396, 4397, 4398, 4423, 4424, 4427, 4457, 4461, 4472, 4473, 4510, 4514, 4543, 4574, 4575, 4589, 4601, 4614, 4863, 4866, 4868, 4871, 4917, 4918, 4922, 4976
\end@correction 4956
\endcomment 4949
\endcorrection 4949, 4956
\endcsname 23, 41, 61, 87, 105, 125, 210, 237, 1500, 1520, 1540, 1561, 1579, 1594, 1715, 1733, 1753, 1770, 1883, 2076, 2116, 2321, 2324, 2331, 2334, 2351, 2658, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2789, 2823, 2853, 2966, 2969, 2975, 2977, 3184, 3291, 3296, 3299, 3405, 3529, 4632, 4635, 4640, 4641, 4656, 4659, 4663, 4665, 4667, 4702, 4704, 5112, 5121, 5132
\endgroup 212, 239, 1468, 1779, 1802, 2579, 2657, 2965, 2973, 3186, 3194, 4637, 4661, 4807, 4808, 4809, 4810, 4811, 4812, 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818
\endL 3236, 3246, 3906, 4307
\endlatin 3156
\endlist 1675
\endLTR 3156
\endMakeFramed 1612
\endmath 338
\endpersian 3158
\endquestion 4969
\endR 3236, 3246, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3923, 3924, 3925, 4130, 4131, 4132, 4150, 4171, 4172, 4173, 4174, 4175, 4176, 4327, 4422
\endRTL 3158
\ends@math 338
\endtrivlist 2347, 2657
\end 2347, 2351, 2657, 2658
\eq@addpunct 343
\eq@group 311, 320
\eq@GRP@first@dmath 320
\eq@prelim 311, 328
\eq@setnumber 314
\eq@setup@a 316
\eq@startup 317
\eq@wdCond 335
\eqcommand 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503,

504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509,
510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515,
516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521,
522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527,
528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533,
534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539,
540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545,
546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551,
552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557,
558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563,
564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569,
570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575,
576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581,
582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587,
588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593,
594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599,
600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605,
606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611,
612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617,
618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623,
624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629,
630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635,
636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641,
642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647,
648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 654,
655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660,
661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666,
667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672,
673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678,
679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684,
685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690,
691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696,
697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702,
703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708,
709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714,
715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720,
721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726,
727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732,
733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738,
739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744,
745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750,
751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756,
757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762,
763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768,
769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774,
775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780,
781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786,
787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792,
793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798,
799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804,
805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810,
811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816,
817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822,
823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828,
829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834,
835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840,
841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846,
847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852,
853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858,
859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864,
865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870,
871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876,
877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882,
883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888,
889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894,
895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900,
901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906,
907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912,
913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918,
919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924,
925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930,
931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936,
937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942,
943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948,
949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954,
955, 956, 957, 959, 960, 961,
962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967,
968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973,
974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979,
980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985,
986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991,
992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997,
998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002,
1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007,
1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012,
1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017,
1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022,
1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027,
1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032,
1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037,
1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042,
1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047,

1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1882

\eqenvironment 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1883

\eqstyle 313

\equal 4105, 4260, 4432, 4437, 4442, 4447, 4452, 4485, 4490, 4495, 4500, 4505

\equationautorefname 1618

\escapechar . . 2968, 4634, 4658

\evensidemargin 3204, 3212

\everydisplay 308, 4843

\everyjob 2941, 2942

\everymath 4842

\everypar 3170

\ExecuteOptions 4959

\ExecuteOptionsX 3736

\exp 3000, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3018, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3036, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3052, 3054, 3055, 3056

\expandafter 308, 1819, 1825, 2036, 2037, 2161,

2195, 2284, 2321, 2324, 2331, 2334, 2351, 2393, 2482, 2598, 2603, 2604, 2609, 2614, 2615, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2636, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2658, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2943, 2946, 2948, 2952, 2954, 2958, 2960, 2965, 2966, 2969, 2972, 2973, 2975, 2976, 3178, 3291, 3296, 3299, 3314, 3320, 3405, 3415, 3421, 3515, 3517, 3519, 3521, 3529, 4629, 4648, 4653, 4662, 4663, 4664, 4674, 4842, 4843, 4891
\expandedtitle 4426
\ExplSyntaxOff 2350, 2672, 3144, 4699, 4798
\ExplSyntaxOn . 2348, 2660, 2991, 4678, 4705
\extract@alph@from@version 4662

F

\false 4936
\falsesymbol 4927
\fancyfoot 4170, 4174, 4175, 4176
\fancyhead 4169, 4171, 4172, 4173
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 1631
\fbox 4054, 4069, 4284, 4913, 4973
\fboxrule . 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 4126
\fboxsep 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 4057, 4250, 4282, 4354, 4382, 4430, 4479
\fi 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 80, 89, 145, 173, 178, 263, 307, 309, 310, 311, 319, 330, 332, 341, 1374, 1449, 1493, 1504, 1554, 1555, 1564, 1572, 1587, 1604, 1606, 1608, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1667, 1677, 1683, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1708, 1717, 1763, 1774, 1775, 1780, 1792, 1816, 1824, 1850, 1851, 1862, 1865, 1868, 1871, 1874, 1877, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 2022, 2023, 2029, 2044, 2045, 2050, 2051, 2054, 2057, 2060, 2063, 2066, 2069, 2073, 2074, 2082, 2100, 2101, 2107, 2114, 2117, 2122, 2123, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2183, 2184, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2219, 2220, 2234, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2258, 2263, 2266, 2271, 2274, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2314, 2315, 2325, 2335, 2347, 2365, 2383, 2404, 2406, 2417, 2421, 2430, 2431, 2435, 2447, 2452, 2456, 2460, 2461, 2465, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2493, 2495, 2517, 2525, 2533, 2534, 2543, 2544, 2550, 2553, 2563, 2584, 2599, 2617, 2637, 2650, 2653, 2679, 2691, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2814, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2886, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2949, 2955, 2961, 2979, 2980, 2988, 3179, 3200, 3207, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3223, 3236, 3246, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3290, 3295, 3317, 3331, 3343, 3348, 3349, 3352,

3354, 3355, 3367, 3371, 3373, 3374, 3376, 3379, 3381, 3387, 3390, 3393, 3397, 3402, 3418, 3432, 3444, 3449, 3450, 3453, 3455, 3456, 3468, 3472, 3474, 3475, 3477, 3483, 3484, 3486, 3491, 3498, 3504, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3534, 3535, 3538, 3539, 3542, 3543, 3545, 3546, 3607, 3613, 3620, 3628, 3635, 3642, 3654, 3660, 3666, 3670, 3674, 3680, 3692, 3693, 3704, 3705, 3716, 3717, 3729, 3750, 4079, 4080, 4285, 4302, 4466, 4540, 4559, 4586, 4611, 4629, 4647, 4648, 4653, 4673, 4674, 4801, 4819, 4820, 4821, 4822, 4823, 4824, 4825, 4826, 4827, 4828, 4829, 4831, 4834, 4835, 4836, 4838, 4839, 4840, 5027, 5029, 5030, 5031, 5037, 5061, 5062, 5082, 5093, 5114, 5123, 5130, 5137, 5152

\figureautorefname 1621

\figurename 3264

\finishsetclass 1822, 1826

\firstarticle . . 4181, 4205, 4206, 4208

\FirstFrameCommand 1603

\firstimage 4278, 4291, 4292, 4294

\firstmark 1487, 3253

\firstTextFormat . . . 3939, 3941

\firstTitleFormat . . 3927, 3933, 3934

\float@box 2322, 2332

\float@endH 2321, 2331

\floatingpenalty 20, 38, 58, 84, 102, 122, 1497, 1517, 1537, 1712, 1730, 1750

\flushright . . 3927, 3946, 3965

\fontencoding . 3003, 3021, 3039, 3055

\fontfamily 3002, 3020, 3038, 3054, 3068, 3071, 3074, 3077, 3080, 3083

\fontsize 1701

\fontspec 2349, 2667, 2997, 3015, 3033, 3049, 3095, 3104, 3113, 3122, 3131, 3140, 4757, 4785, 4794

\foot 3922

\footdir@debugfalse 3665

\footdir@debugtrue 3663

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext 66

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext 68

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext 67

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext 129

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext 131

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext 130

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext 1547

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext 1757

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext 1759

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext 1758

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext 1549

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext 1548

\footdir@temp 66, 67, 68, 129, 130, 131, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1757, 1758, 1759

\footins 15, 32, 52, 79, 96, 116, 1492, 1511, 1531, 1707, 1724, 1744

\footnote 4019

\footnoteautorefname 1619

\footnoterule 4018

\footnotesep . . 19, 25, 37, 43, 57, 63, 83, 89, 101, 107, 121, 127, 1496, 1504, 1516, 1524, 1536, 1544, 1564, 1582, 1597, 1696, 1698, 1711, 1717, 1729, 1735,

1749, 1755
\footnotesize 17, 35, 55, 81, 99, 119, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1494, 1514, 1534, 1557, 1575, 1590, 1685, 1709, 1727, 1747, 3847, 3848, 3882, 3915, 3980, 4004, 4005, 4017
\footskip 3243
\foottextfont 1449
\FrameCommand 1601
\FrameRestore 1609
\frenchspacing 2346, 2654
\frontmatter . . 71, 266, 277, 295, 1437, 2813
\futurelet 2589, 4804

G

\g . . 4679, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4785, 4786, 4794, 4795
\g@addto@macro 4843, 4888
\G@refundefinedtrue 3181
\gdef 153, 159, 165, 171, 196, 223, 250, 257, 273, 274, 284, 285, 291, 292, 303, 304, 1435, 1445, 1446, 1457, 1458, 1638, 1639, 1654, 1656, 1968, 1969, 2758, 2759, 2765, 2766, 2772, 2773, 2780, 2781, 2788, 2821, 2822, 2851, 2852, 3860, 4130, 4131, 4132, 4804, 4854, 4856, 4874, 4876, 4878, 4884, 4885, 4901, 4926, 4927, 4941, 4960, 4962, 4967, 4978
\get@cdp 4688
\getanddefine@fonts 4635, 4659
\Gin@boolkey 2674
\glb@currsize 4752
\global 183, 184, 310, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 335, 1464, 1465, 1484, 1554, 1555, 1572, 1573, 1587, 1588, 2079, 2083, 2403, 2492, 3189, 3190, 3199, 3250, 3251, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4046, 4047, 4048, 4641, 4667
\globaldefs 4636, 4660
\glossary 1474, 3227
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt . 1614, 1615, 1616
\goodbreak 4617
\grid 3821, 3825, 4087
\Grot@x . . 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
\Grot@y . . 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691
\group 2667
\group@elt 4687
\group@list 4687
\grp@aligned 326
\GRP@box 321
\grp@eqs@numbered 325
\grp@hasNumber 330
\GRP@label 322
\grp@linewidth 324
\GRP@queue 321
\grp@setnumber 330
\grp@shiftnumber 327
\grp@wdL 323
\grp@wdNum 324
\grp@wdR 323
\grp@wdT 323
\gsetlength . . 198, 200, 225, 227

H

\hangindent . . . 1686, 1687, 1688
\harfi 1361, 1962, 2794, 2828, 2858, 3296
\harfinumeral 3297
\hb@xt@ 3236, 3246
\hbox . . 251, 258, 1695, 1701, 1777, 2230, 3180, 3262, 3263
\headDateTimeFormat 3886, 3888
\headerfont 4854
\headheight . . . 1480, 3232, 4120
\heading 3909
\headrulewidth 4121, 4177
\headsep 1481, 3241
\headtoname 3281
\height 2686, 2687
\hfil 1777, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2269, 2270,

2271, 3215, 3216, 3218, 3219
\hline . . . 4570, 4895, 4896, 4899, 4900, 4920, 4921
\hrule 1698, 1816, 4453, 4459, 4506, 4512, 4557, 4597
\hrulefill 1695, 4135, 4140, 4154
\hsize 20, 38, 58, 84, 102, 122, 1498, 1518, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1609, 1712, 1730, 1750, 2087, 2103, 2128, 2129, 2327, 2337
\hskip 1695, 1776, 1816, 2228, 2229, 2271
\hspace . . 1687, 1688, 3888, 3906, 4135, 4141, 4153, 4155, 4333
\hss 2115
\Huge 3858, 3927, 3983
\huge 3857
\Hy@AlphNoErr 1654, 1656
\Hy@appendixstring . 1640, 1658
\Hy@backout 179, 187
\Hy@chapapp 1640, 1658
\HyOrg@appendix 1635, 1641
\HyOrg@resets@pp . . . 1651, 1659
\hyper@natlinkbreak 2425, 2456
\hyper@natlinkstart 187
\hyphenpenalty 1684, 1768

I

\if 311, 330, 2040, 2046, 2052, 2055, 2058, 2061, 2064, 2067, 2070, 2101, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2123, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2408, 2438, 2456, 2466, 2472, 2473, 2534, 2550, 2582, 2602, 2608, 2610, 2620, 2628, 2630, 2652, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691
\if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ 1860
\if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1863
\if@bidi@backrefloaded@ . 1866
\if@bidi@csprimitive 1882
\if@bidi@csundef . . 3256, 3509, 3555
\if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ 1869
\if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ . 1872
\if@bidi@urlloaded@ 1875
\if@chapter@pp 138
\if@extrafootnotefeatures 3747
\if@filesw 3179
\if@hboxRconstruct . 2100, 2122
\if@inlabel 310
\if@Kashida@on 1814, 1815
\if@LTRbibitems 1667
\if@newlist 1464, 1484, 2347, 3189, 3250
\if@nonlatin . . 4838, 4839, 4840
\if@noskipsec 309
\if@pboxsw 2117
\if@RTL . . 2, 3, 5, 7, 173, 263, 307, 319, 332, 1604, 1606, 1608, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1667, 1683, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1763, 1774, 1775, 1850, 1851, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 2101, 2123, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282

\if@RTL@footnote . 16, 25, 80, 89, 1449, 1493, 1504, 1554, 1555, 1564, 1708, 1717
\if@RTLbibitems 1667
\if@RTLmain . . 3203, 3209, 3223, 3236, 3246
\if@RTLtab 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291
\if@specialpage 3198
\if@tempswa 2525
\if@twocolumn 1677
\if@twoside 2814, 3201
\ifadl@usingarypkg 2187
\ifbidi@autofootnoterule 1554, 1572, 1587
\ifBR@verbose 176
\ifcase . . 2225, 2256, 2260, 2264, 2268, 2407, 2437, 2530, 3284, 3293, 3321, 3384, 3390, 3393, 3396, 3400, 3422, 3489, 3494, 3501, 3533, 3537, 3541, 3545, 3601, 3609, 3616, 3624, 3631, 3638, 3644, 3656, 3662, 3668, 3672, 3676, 3682, 3695, 3707, 3719, 5145
\ifdim 340, 2945, 2951, 2957, 4067, 4552
\ifhmode 2024
\ifinner 2030
\ifmmode 2112, 4631, 4655
\ifNAT@full 2405, 2494
\ifNAT@longnames . . . 2401, 2490
\ifNAT@numbers 2354, 2561
\ifNAT@super 2355
\ifNAT@swa 2407, 2472, 2496, 2548
\ifnum . 341, 1554, 1572, 1587, 1765, 2071, 2138, 2139, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2160, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2194, 2239, 2240, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2283, 2882, 2984, 3311, 3313, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3346, 3348, 3350, 3352, 3354, 3359, 3370, 3371, 3373, 3375, 3376, 3379, 3412, 3414, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3447, 3449, 3451, 3453, 3455, 3460, 3471, 3472, 3474, 3476, 3477, 3479, 3484, 3511, 3513, 3515, 3517, 3519, 3521, 3535, 3539, 3543, 3546, 4464, 4538, 4584, 4609, 4632, 4656, 5023, 5027, 5055, 5061, 5082, 5109, 5113, 5118, 5122, 5124, 5133
\ifodd 2041, 2047, 3202, 5016, 5021
\ifthenelse 197, 202, 224, 229, 3807, 3819, 3828, 3932, 3947, 3966, 3987, 4105, 4183, 4184, 4214, 4246, 4260, 4280, 4298, 4322, 4352, 4376, 4403, 4432, 4437, 4442, 4447, 4452, 4485, 4490, 4495, 4500, 4505, 4902
\ifwritexviii . 2983, 3684, 3696, 3708
\ifx 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1790, 1822, 2017, 2020, 2104, 2324, 2334, 2411, 2412, 2414, 2441, 2442, 2444, 2513, 2531, 2591, 2640, 2679, 2792, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2826, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2856, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2966, 2974, 3215, 3216, 3218, 3219, 4629, 4653, 4799, 4807, 4808, 4809, 4810, 4811, 4812, 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4831, 4834, 4835, 4836, 4838, 4839, 4840
\ifXePersian@kabiseh 4984, 5089
\ifXePersian@leap . . 4984, 5033

\IfxepersianPackageVersion 2956
\IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore 2950
\IfxepersianPackageVersionLater 2944
\ifxetex 4060, 4283, 4300
\ignorespaces 25, 43, 63, 89, 107, 127, 217, 244, 344, 1504, 1524, 1544, 1564, 1582, 1597, 1717, 1735, 1755, 1797, 2329, 2339, 3097, 3106, 3115, 3124, 3133, 3142, 3878, 3931, 3941, 3946, 3954, 3959, 3965, 3973, 4233, 4259, 4408
\image 4055
\immediate 3179, 3687, 3688, 3699, 3700, 3711, 3712
\includegraphics . . . 4070, 4284, 4301
\index 1473, 3226
\indexEntryFormat . . 3876, 3878
\indexEntryPageFormat . . . 3882, 3884
\indexEntryPageTxt . 3881, 3884
\indexEntrySeparator 3880, 4408
\indexFormat 3872, 3874
\indexitem 4401, 4411, 4412, 4414
\indexname 3270
\init@restore@version . . . 4638, 4686
\innerAuthorFormat . 4004, 4521
\innerPlaceFormat . . 4005, 4521
\innerSubtitleFormat 3994, 3995
\innerTextFinalMark 4006, 4542
\innerTitleFormat . 3983, 3988, 3989
\input 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3669, 3673, 3748, 3749
\insert 15, 32, 52, 79, 96, 116, 1492, 1511, 1531, 1707, 1724, 1744
\insert@column 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2232, 2233
\int . 4713, 4721, 4729, 4737, 4745
\interfootnotelinepenalty . . . 18, 36, 56, 82, 100, 120, 1495, 1515, 1535, 1710, 1728, 1748
\interlinepenalty 18, 36, 56, 82, 100, 120, 1495, 1515, 1535, 1710, 1728, 1748
\intermath@penalty 343
\iranicdefault . 3062, 3074, 3140
\iranicfamily . 3072, 3073, 3086
\isempty 197, 202, 224, 229
\item 1681, 4928, 4929, 4930, 4931
\itemautorefname 1620
\itshape 4940

J

\jobname . 3688, 3689, 3700, 3701, 3712, 3713

K

\KashidaOff 1847
\KashidaOn 1846, 1848
\kern 218, 219, 245, 246, 1694, 1696, 1697, 1698, 2359, 3263
\keyval@eq@alias@key 1885, 1889

L

\l . . 3003, 3007, 3021, 3039, 3055
\label 1472, 3225, 4537, 4583, 4607
\labelsep 1665, 1669
\labelwidth 1668, 1669
\LARGE . . . 3856, 3943, 4007, 4010, 4023, 4025
\Large . . . 3855, 3962, 4012, 4139, 4422, 4456
\large 3854, 3866, 3872, 3952, 3971, 3994, 4014, 4027, 4033, 4145
\LastFrameCommand 1607

\lastpenalty 341
\lastskip 340
\latin 3155
\LatinAlphs . . . 3155, 3159, 3550
\Latincite 2557, 3172
\latinfont 25, 63, 89, 127, 193, 206, 213, 251, 1449, 1450, 1504, 1544, 1564, 1597, 1717, 1755, 3015, 3018, 3020, 3146, 3148, 3153, 3167, 3732
\latintoday 3162
\lccode 2576, 2577, 2578
\leaders 1816
\leavevmode 309, 310, 1700, 1776, 2098, 2120, 2347, 3174, 3262
\left@footnoterule . 1554, 1587, 1697
\leftfootnoterule 3647
\leftmargin 1669
\leftskip 1774, 1775
\let 11, 75, 183, 184, 195, 216, 222, 243, 249, 253, 256, 260, 320, 322, 325, 326, 327, 333, 338, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1462, 1464, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1484, 1487, 1554, 1572, 1587, 1635, 1645, 1646, 1651, 1666, 1681, 1691, 1790, 1822, 1824, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2115, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2318, 2321, 2322, 2331, 2332, 2351, 2355, 2357, 2358, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2390, 2399, 2402, 2405, 2406, 2479, 2488, 2491, 2494, 2495, 2503, 2558, 2583, 2594, 2601, 2607, 2611, 2612, 2627, 2629, 2649, 2658, 2676, 2678, 2792, 2826, 2856, 2877, 2881, 3146, 3147, 3150, 3151, 3161, 3175, 3187, 3189, 3202, 3204, 3206, 3208, 3210, 3212, 3215, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3250, 3253, 3292, 3297, 3304, 3410, 3530, 3548, 3549, 3551, 3552, 3721, 3722, 3726, 3727, 4017, 4018, 4019, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4046, 4047, 4048, 4627, 4643, 4669, 4752, 4857, 4946, 4947, 4948, 4949, 4953, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4968, 4969, 5142, 5143, 5144
\lineskip 1476, 3228, 4028
\lineskiplimit 1477, 3228
\linespacing 1762
\linewidth 4894, 4898, 4913, 4973
\list 1668
\listalgorithmname 7
\listfigurename 3267
\listtablename 3268
\LoadClass 3800
\logo 4133, 4162
\long 14, 31, 51, 78, 95, 115, 194, 221, 1492, 1511, 1531, 1553, 1571, 1586, 1706, 1723, 1743, 2097
\longdate 4517
\loop 5110, 5119
\lower 3262
\lowercase 2579
\lr . 1645, 2390, 2479, 3153, 3162, 3176, 3860, 3915, 4307
\LRE 3153
\lstlistingname 1850
\lstlistlistingname 1851
\LTR 3155
\LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar 251
\LTRfoottextfont 1450
\LTRmarginnote 248
\ltx@IfUndefined 1637, 1649, 1653

M

\m@ne 2507, 4634, 4658
\m@th 2117
\makeform 4950, 4957
\makeform@correction 4865, 4957

\makeform@nocorrection .. 4862, 4950
\MakeFramed 1609
\makemask 4951, 4958
\makemask@correction 4870, 4958
\makemask@nocorrection .. 4867, 4951
\maketitle 1785, 4016, 4040
\MakeUppercase 1800, 3982
\makezwnjletter 1880, 1881
\markboth 1799
\math@bgroup 4629, 4653
\math@fonts 4636, 4660
\math@version 4632, 4635, 4640, 4641, 4645, 4656, 4659, 4663, 4665, 4667, 4671
\mathalpha 4764, 4765, 4766, 4767, 4768, 4769, 4770, 4771, 4772, 4773
\mathbf 4706, 4776
\mathbin 4774
\mathchar@type 4693, 4702, 4704
\mathchardef 4802
\mathcode 4714, 4722, 4730, 4738, 4746, 4830
\mathgroup 4626
\mathiranic 3073
\mathit 4707, 4777
\mathnavar 3076
\mathord 4775
\mathpersiansf 3067
\mathpersiantt 3070
\mathpook 3079
\mathrm 4708, 4778
\mathsayeh 3082
\mathsf 4709, 4787
\mathsurround 337
\mathtt 4710, 4796
\mbox 2361
\meaning 2969, 2972
\MessageBreak 2416, 2417, 2446, 2447, 3556, 4205, 4237, 4271, 4291, 4312, 4315, 4337, 4362, 4388, 4411, 4414, 4906
\MidFrameCommand 1605
\minilogo 4144, 4358
\minraggedcols 3783, 3784, 3822, 3826, 4464, 4538, 4584, 4609
\mlftitle 1977
\mlttitle 1978
\month 5010
\moveright 1478, 3231
\mtctitle 1976
\multido 4106, 4112
\multiplefootnotemarker .. 218, 219, 245, 246
\multiply 2077, 5013, 5026, 5053, 5059, 5076, 5080
\mylogo 4149

N

\n 4804, 4807, 4808, 4809, 4810, 4811, 4812, 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817
\NAT@@close 2473, 2552
\NAT@@Latin@@citetp 2560, 2564, 2565, 2566
\NAT@@open 2456, 2532
\NAT@alias 2434, 2464, 2499, 2542
\NAT@all@names 2402, 2405, 2491, 2494
\NAT@aysep 2426
\NAT@biblabel 2377
\NAT@biblabelnum 2368
\NAT@bibsetnum 2369
\NAT@bibsetup 2378
\NAT@cite 2374
\NAT@cite@list 2391, 2480
\NAT@citea@mbox 2525
\NAT@citenum 2362
\NAT@citesuper 2355
\NAT@citeundefined . 2396, 2486
\NAT@citex 2375
\NAT@citexnum 2366
\NAT@close 2370, 2381
\NAT@cmprs 2501, 2547
\NAT@cmt 2472, 2550
\NAT@ctype 2407, 2437, 2497, 2499, 2530, 2538, 2540, 2549, 2558

\NAT@date 2381, 2398, 2408, 2409, 2420, 2428, 2433, 2438, 2451, 2458, 2463, 2466, 2473
\NAT@def@citea 2435, 2467, 2528
\NAT@def@citea@box 2536
\NAT@def@citea@close 2469
\NAT@exlab 2414, 2418, 2444, 2448
\NAT@fullfalse 2559
\NAT@fulltrue 2559
\NAT@hyper@ 2409, 2418, 2420, 2423, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2439, 2448, 2451, 2454, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2499, 2535
\NAT@hyper@citea@space . . 2538, 2540, 2542
\NAT@idxtxt 2370, 2381
\NAT@ifcat@num 2502, 2505
\NAT@last@nm . . . 2399, 2411, 2441, 2488, 2531
\NAT@last@num . 2488, 2505, 2506, 2524
\NAT@last@yr . . 2399, 2412, 2442, 2479, 2513, 2547
\NAT@last@yr@mbox . . 2509, 2519
\NAT@Latin@cites . . . 2559, 2560
\NAT@Latin@citex . . . 2376, 2384, 2385
\NAT@Latin@citexnum 2367, 2474, 2475
\NAT@mbox 2356, 2361, 2532, 2535, 2552
\NAT@merge 2509, 2524
\NAT@name 2370, 2381, 2402, 2406, 2491, 2495
\NAT@nm . . 2390, 2399, 2405, 2406, 2409, 2411, 2424, 2432, 2439, 2441, 2455, 2462, 2479, 2488, 2494, 2495, 2503, 2504, 2508, 2512, 2531
\NAT@nmfmt 2409, 2424, 2432, 2439, 2455, 2462
\NAT@num . 2370, 2479, 2488, 2502, 2503, 2524, 2535
\NAT@open 2370, 2381
\NAT@parse 2400, 2489
\NAT@partrue 2558
\NAT@penalty . . 2372, 2380, 2516, 2531
\NAT@reset@citea . . . 2389, 2478
\NAT@reset@parser . . 2387, 2476
\NAT@set@cites 2353, 2556
\NAT@sort@cites 2388, 2477
\NAT@space 2358, 2363, 2379, 2531
\NAT@spacechar 2363, 2370, 2379, 2381, 2419, 2426, 2450, 2456, 2532, 2534
\NAT@super@kern 2359, 2364, 2532
\NAT@swafalse 2562
\NAT@swatrue 2558
\NAT@temp . 2413, 2414, 2443, 2444
\NAT@test 2499, 2532, 2538, 2540
\NAT@year 2390, 2399, 2412, 2442
\NAT@yrsep 2411, 2441, 2531
\natexlab 2371, 2382
\navardefault . . 3063, 3077, 3113
\navarfamily . . 3075, 3076, 3087
\NeedsTeXFormat 2910, 3754, 4623, 4844, 4981
\new@mathalphabet 4689
\new@mathbf 4711, 4776
\new@mathgroup 4626, 4627, 4682
\new@mathit 4719, 4777
\new@mathrm 4727, 4778
\new@mathsf 4735, 4787
\new@mathtt 4743, 4796
\new@mathversion 4687
\new@symbolfont 4688
\newboolean . . 3765, 3767, 3769, 3771, 3773, 3775, 3777
\newcolumntype 4858, 4859
\newcommand 1846, 1847, 1880, 1882, 1883, 1885, 1889, 2384, 2474, 2560, 2565, 2888, 2944, 2950, 2956, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3255, 3298, 3301, 3404, 3407, 3762, 3817, 3861, 3862, 3865, 3866, 3867, 3872, 3873, 3876, 3877, 3880, 3881, 3882, 3883, 3886, 3887, 3891, 3892, 3895, 3896, 3897, 3898, 3901, 3904, 3909, 3914, 3917,

3919, 3922, 3927, 3928, 3939, 3940, 3943, 3944, 3952, 3953, 3956, 3957, 3962, 3963, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975, 3976, 3977, 3980, 3981, 3983, 3984, 3994, 3995, 3996, 3997, 3998, 3999, 4004, 4005, 4006, 4007, 4008, 4009, 4010, 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014, 4015, 4050, 4055, 4087, 4119, 4133, 4144, 4149, 4157, 4181, 4212, 4244, 4278, 4297, 4401, 4419, 4426, 4468, 4476, 4519, 4525, 4545, 4562, 4591, 4616, 4700, 4701, 4703, 4799, 4800, 4854, 4856, 4862, 4865, 4867, 4870, 4874, 4876, 4878, 4926, 4927, 4932, 4936, 4941, 4960, 4962, 5138
\newcount 3779, 3780, 3783, 4085, 4086, 4985, 4986, 4987, 4988, 4989, 4990, 4991, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995, 4996, 4997, 4998, 5000, 5001, 5002, 5003, 5004, 5005, 5006, 5007
\newcounter 4879, 4880
\newdimen 4083, 4084
\NewDocumentCommand 4711, 4719, 4727, 4735, 4743
\newenvironment 1663, 1883, 2570, 2571, 3159, 3160, 4052, 4158, 4320, 4350, 4374, 4528, 4577, 4603, 4908, 4942
\newfam 4627
\newfontface 2878
\newfontlanguage 2990
\newfontscript 2989
\newif 1814, 2983, 4984
\newlength 3757, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761, 3763, 4872, 4963, 4965
\newmathalphabet 4683
\newmathalphabet@@ 4683
\newmathalphabet@@@ 4683
\newpage . 3686, 3698, 3710, 4168
\newsavebox 4051
\newsection 4525
\next 1822, 1824, 1825, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2589, 2591, 2594, 2598, 2599, 2601, 2607, 2612, 2616, 2618, 2627, 2629, 2635, 2638, 2642, 2649, 2651
\nobreak . . 1776, 1778, 1815, 2356
\noexpand 1462, 2582, 2602, 2608, 2610, 2620, 2628, 2630, 2642, 2643, 2652, 3187, 4639
\nohyphens 3933, 3948, 3967, 3988
\noindent 251, 258, 3878, 3893, 3931, 3941, 3946, 3954, 3959, 3965, 3973, 3978, 3982, 3986, 4135, 4152, 4233, 4259, 4284, 4331, 4408, 4422, 4456, 4471, 4509, 4566, 4594, 4619, 4621
\non@alpherr 4648, 4674
\nopagebreak 4974
\normalcolor . . 2085, 2326, 2336, 3235, 3245
\normalfont 17, 35, 55, 81, 99, 119, 1665, 1701, 1709, 1727, 1747, 1763, 3008, 3096, 3105, 3114, 3123, 3132, 3141, 3146, 3147, 3150, 3151
\normalparindent . 21, 39, 59, 85, 103, 123, 1713, 1731, 1751
\normalsfcodes 1471, 3224
\normalsize 1471, 3168, 3222, 3829, 3830, 3876, 4471, 4509
\NOT 197, 224
\not 4886
\not@math@alphabet . 3067, 3070, 3073, 3076, 3079, 3082
\null 4020, 4036
\number 1770, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3412, 3414, 3415, 3515, 3517, 3519, 3521, 4640, 4664, 5139, 5140
\numexpr . 4714, 4722, 4730, 4738, 4746

O

\obeyspaces 4804
\oddsidemargin 3206, 3210

\old@endquestion . . . 4969, 4977
\old@question 4968, 4975
\or . 2227, 2228, 2229, 2231, 2232, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2270, 2271, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2537, 2539, 2541, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3345, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3390, 3393, 3396, 3397, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3446, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3533, 3534, 3537, 3538, 3541, 3542, 3545, 3603, 3605, 3611, 3618, 3626, 3633, 3640, 3646, 3648, 3650, 3652, 3658, 3664, 3678, 3724, 5145, 5146, 5147, 5148, 5149, 5150, 5151
\orig 4706, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710, 4712, 4720, 4728, 4736, 4744
\originaltoday 3161, 3162
\Ovalbox 4448, 4501
\ovalbox 4443, 4496
\overline 4817

P

\p@ . . 1678, 1682, 1694, 1696, 1697, 1698, 2359, 4021
\p@enumiv 1666
\PackageError . . 1861, 1864, 1867, 1870, 1873, 1876, 3257, 3306, 3556, 3685, 3691, 3697, 3703, 3709, 3715
\PackageInfo 177, 189, 4700
\PackageWarning 2397, 2486, 3507, 3683
\PackageWarningNoLine . . . 2414, 2444
\page@free 4065, 4067
\pageautorefname 1633
\pagegoal 4547
\pagename 3280
\pagenumbering 71, 269, 280, 298, 1440, 1961, 2815
\pageref 3906, 4404
\pagesFormat 3980, 3982
\pagestyle 4123
\pagetotal 4548
\par 10, 25, 43, 63, 73, 89, 107, 127, 134, 150, 156, 162, 168, 270, 281, 288, 300, 958, 1432, 1442, 1454, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1690, 1717, 1735, 1755, 1767, 1777, 1785, 1965, 2755, 2762, 2769, 2777, 2785, 2818, 2848, 4023, 4025, 4031, 4033, 4034, 4523, 4608, 4914, 4974
\paragraphautorefname . . . 1629
\parallel 3888
\parbox 4913, 4973
\parfillskip 1775
\parindent 21, 39, 59, 85, 103, 123, 1682, 1713, 1731, 1751, 1774
\parskip 1682
\part 1761
\partautorefname 1623
\partname 3273
\PassOptionsToClass 3785, 3786, 3787
\pbs 4857, 4858
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 1644
\penalty . . . 337, 343, 2372, 3177
\persian 3157
\PersianAlphs . . 3157, 3160, 3720, 3725, 3753
\persianday 5144
\persianfont 43, 107, 233, 240, 258, 1451, 1524, 1582, 1735, 2997, 3000, 3002, 3150, 3152, 3154
\PersianMathsDigits 3606, 4833
\persianmathsdigits 4763, 4834, 4838
\persianmathsfdigits 4787, 4835, 4839
\persianmathttdigits 4796, 4836,

4840
\persianmonth 5143
\persiansfdefault . 3060, 3068, 3095
\persiansffamily . . 3066, 3067, 3084
\persiantoday 3163, 5138
\persianttdefault . . 3061, 3071, 3104
\persianttfamily . . 3069, 3070, 3085
\persianyear 5142
\pictureCaptionFormat . . . 3976, 3978
\plftitle 1974
\plq 2963
\plttitle 1975
\pookdefault . . 3064, 3080, 3122
\pookfamily . . 3078, 3079, 3088
\postmath 343
\PrefixCurrentTab 2888
\premath 339
\prepnext@tok 2224, 2234
\printindex . . . 3686, 3698, 3710
\process@table 4686
\ProcessOptions 3799, 4980
\ProcessOptionsX 3745
\proofname 3282
\protect . 1462, 3187, 4205, 4206, 4208, 4237, 4238, 4240, 4271, 4272, 4274, 4291, 4292, 4294, 4312, 4313, 4315, 4411, 4412, 4414, 4863, 4866, 4868, 4871, 4889, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4898, 4899, 4900, 4920, 4921
\protected@edef 22, 40, 60, 86, 104, 124, 1499, 1519, 1539, 1560, 1578, 1593, 1714, 1732, 1752
\protected@xdef 205, 232
\providecommand 3506
\ProvidesClass 3755
\ProvidesFile 1, 4, 8, 70, 133, 148, 154, 160, 166, 172, 192, 262, 264, 275, 286, 294, 306, 346, 1299, 1359, 1376, 1419, 1430, 1436, 1448, 1452, 1459, 1488, 1599, 1613, 1617, 1662, 1806, 1849, 1852, 1879, 1959, 1972, 1982, 2352, 2753, 2760, 2767, 2775, 2783, 2812, 2846, 2876, 2879, 2899
\ProvidesPackage . . . 2913, 4624, 4845, 4982
\prq 2962
\ptctitle 1973

Q

\question 4968
\questionsepspace . . 4965, 4966, 4978
\questionspace . 4872, 4873, 4914
\questiontitle 4960, 4979
\questiontitlefont 4962
\questiontitlespace 4963, 4964, 4974

R

\raggedFormat . 3817, 4465, 4539, 4585, 4610
\RaggedLeft 3817
\raggedleft 1683, 1763
\raggedright 1683, 1763
\raise 1701
\raisebox 3863, 3868
\refname 263, 3271
\refstepcounter 4930, 4931
\relax 210, 219, 237, 246, 1665, 1682, 1695, 1764, 1770, 1772, 1774, 1776, 1880, 2072, 2104, 2239, 2240, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2324, 2334, 2358, 2364, 2408, 2438, 2466, 2473, 2479, 2506, 2513, 2524, 2679, 2792, 2826, 2856, 2877, 2882, 2966, 2984, 3601, 3609, 3616, 3624, 3631, 3638, 3644, 3656, 3662, 3668, 3672, 3676, 3682, 3695, 3707, 3719, 3799, 4018, 4039, 4040, 4045, 4046, 4047, 4048, 4629, 4643, 4653, 4669, 4702, 4704, 4714, 4722, 4730, 4738, 4746, 4752,

4830, 5012, 5013, 5015, 5020, 5025, 5026, 5032, 5034, 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5045, 5046, 5047, 5048, 5050, 5052, 5053, 5058, 5059, 5066, 5068, 5071, 5075, 5076, 5079, 5080, 5083, 5088, 5090, 5092, 5094, 5095, 5096, 5097, 5098, 5099, 5100, 5101, 5102, 5103, 5104, 5105, 5107, 5108, 5111, 5116, 5120, 5126, 5128, 5129
\renewcommand 9, 72, 134, 140, 141, 144, 149, 150, 155, 156, 161, 162, 167, 168, 248, 255, 265, 266, 270, 276, 277, 281, 287, 288, 295, 299, 300, 1431, 1432, 1437, 1441, 1442, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1453, 1454, 1666, 1689, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1960, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 2353, 2370, 2381, 2754, 2755, 2761, 2762, 2768, 2769, 2776, 2777, 2784, 2785, 2791, 2813, 2817, 2818, 2825, 2847, 2848, 2855, 2880, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 3686, 3698, 3710, 3829, 3836, 3838, 3840, 3847, 3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3923, 3924, 3925, 4016, 4121, 4157, 4177, 4516, 4526, 4531, 4861
\renewenvironment . . 1600, 4970
\repeat 5113, 5122
\RequirePackage 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 3756, 3801, 3802, 3803, 3804, 3805, 3806, 3808, 3810, 3812, 3813, 3814, 3815, 3816, 4847, 4848, 4849, 4850, 4851, 4852
\reserved@a 2036, 2040, 2046, 2052, 2055, 2058, 2061, 2064, 2067, 2070
\reserved@b 2016, 2017
\reset@font 1471, 1494, 1514, 1534, 1557, 1575, 1590, 2396, 2485, 3147, 3151, 3165, 3180, 3221
\resetlatinfont 3145, 3155, 3159, 3223
\restore@mathversion 4686
\restoreapp 146
\right@footnoterule 1554, 1572, 1693
\rightfootnoterule 3649
\rightline 4520
\rightskip 1774, 1775
\rl 1646, 3154, 3163
\RLE 3154
\rmdefault 3007
\Roman . . . 1367, 2799, 2833, 2863
\roman . . . 1366, 2800, 2834, 2864
\romannumeral . 2808, 2842, 2872, 5112, 5121, 5131
\RTL 3157
\RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar 258
\RTLfoottextfont 1451
\RTLmarginnote 255
\rule 25, 43, 63, 89, 107, 127, 1504, 1524, 1544, 1564, 1582, 1597, 1717, 1735, 1755, 3880, 4006, 4108, 4114, 4201, 4233

S

\sayehdefault . . 3065, 3083, 3131
\sayehfamily . . 3081, 3082, 3089
\scriptsize 3838
\secondarticle 4212, 4237, 4238, 4240
\secondSubtitleFormat . . . 3952, 3954
\secondTextFormat . . 3956, 3959
\secondTitleFormat . 3943, 3948, 3949
\section 3258
\sectionautorefname 1626
\sectionname 11, 1691
\select@group 4628

\selectfont 3004, 3022, 3040, 3056, 3068, 3071, 3074, 3077, 3080, 3083
\set@@mathdelimiter 4693
\set@mathaccent 4690
\set@mathchar 4690
\set@mathdelimiter 4692
\set@mathsymbol 4691
\set@typeset@protect 1466, 1470, 3193, 3195
\setboolean 2889, 2890, 3766, 3768, 3770, 3772, 3774, 3776, 3778, 3794, 3795, 3797, 3798, 4160, 4178, 4323, 4348, 4377, 4399
\setbox 321, 1555, 1573, 1588, 2083, 2126, 2230, 2232, 2233, 2323, 2326, 2333, 2336, 3232
\setclass . 1818, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835
\setcounter 137, 139, 143, 151, 152, 157, 158, 163, 164, 169, 170, 271, 272, 282, 283, 289, 290, 301, 302, 1433, 1434, 1443, 1444, 1455, 1456, 1486, 1966, 1967, 2756, 2757, 2763, 2764, 2770, 2771, 2778, 2779, 2786, 2787, 2819, 2820, 2849, 2850, 2883, 2887, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 4038, 4883
\setdigitfont 4751
\setiranicfont 3135
\setkeys 312, 329
\setlatinmonofont 3027
\setlatinsansfont 3026
\setlatintextfont . . 3010, 3752
\setlength 2102, 2105, 2124, 3764, 3796, 3831, 3832, 3833, 3834, 3842, 3843, 3844, 3845, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3852, 4057, 4061, 4102, 4103, 4120, 4125, 4126, 4250, 4282, 4354, 4379, 4382, 4430, 4431, 4479, 4480, 4546, 4547, 4563, 4873, 4964, 4966
\setLTRcitationfont 193
\SetMathAlphabet 4689
\SetMathAlphabet@ 4689
\SetMathCharDef 4703, 4775
\SetMathCode 4701, 4764, 4765, 4766, 4767, 4768, 4769, 4770, 4771, 4772, 4773, 4774
\SetMathsDigits 4832, 4833, 4837, 4842, 4843
\setmathsfdigitfont 4780
\setmathttdigitfont 4789
\setmonofont 3027
\setnavarfont 3108
\setpersianfont 3149, 3157, 3160, 3223
\setpersianmonofont 3099
\setpersiansansfont 3090
\setpookfont 3117
\setsansfont 3026
\setsayehfont 3126
\SetSymbolFont 4688
\SetSymbolFont@ 4688
\settextfont 2992, 3557
\setthesection 1962
\settowidth 1668
\sf@size 1701
\sfcode 1672
\sffamily 3861
\shadowbox 4433, 4486
\shadowsize . . . 4431, 4480, 4484
\shipout 1466, 3192
\shortarticleitem 4616
\shortarticleItemTitleFormat 4014, 4015
\shortarticleSubtitleFormat 4012, 4013
\shortarticleTitleFormat 4010, 4011
\shortauthors . . 1790, 1791, 1796
\shorttitle . . . 1789, 1790, 1796
\sixt@@n 2035, 2072
\slftitle 1980

\sloppy . . 21, 39, 59, 85, 103, 123, 1671, 1713, 1731, 1751
\slttitle 1981
\small 3259, 3840, 3841, 3895, 3899, 3905, 3976, 3998, 4017
\smash 3262
\SOUL@tt 2877, 2878
\space 2398, 2487, 2913, 3183, 3513, 4064, 4065, 4205, 4206, 4208, 4237, 4238, 4240, 4271, 4272, 4274, 4291, 4292, 4294, 4312, 4313, 4315, 4411, 4412, 4414, 4521, 4904, 5139, 5140
\SplitFootnoteRule 3651
\splitmaxdepth 19, 37, 57, 83, 101, 121, 1497, 1517, 1537, 1711, 1729, 1749
\splittopskip 19, 37, 57, 83, 101, 121, 1496, 1516, 1536, 1711, 1729, 1749
\stctitle 1979
\stepcounter 136, 204, 231, 1485, 2885, 3252, 4879, 4892, 4923
\string 177, 2161, 2195, 2284, 2653, 3179
\strut 25, 43, 63, 89, 107, 127, 1717, 1735, 1755
\strutbox 19, 37, 57, 83, 101, 121, 1497, 1504, 1517, 1524, 1537, 1544, 1564, 1582, 1597, 1711, 1729, 1749
\subitem 1687
\subparagraphautorefname 1630
\subsectionautorefname . . 1627
\subsubitem 1688
\subsubsectionautorefname 1628
\symnew@mathbf@font@digits 4714
\symnew@mathit@font@digits 4722
\symnew@mathrm@font@digits 4730
\symnew@mathsf@font@digits 4738
\symnew@mathtt@font@digits 4746

T

\tableautorefname 1622
\tablename 3265
\tabularxcolumn 4861
\tartibi . 1363, 2796, 2830, 2860, 3404
\tartibinumeral 3410
\test 1821, 1822, 1823
\textbf 2, 3, 1602, 1604, 1606, 1608, 4422, 4456, 4471, 4509
\textblockorigin 4082
\textdegree 3896
\textheight . . . 3251, 4089, 4114
\textiranic 3086
\textit 4007
\textnavar 3087
\textpersiansf 3084
\textpersiantt 3085
\textpook 3088
\textsayeh 3089
\textsc 4009
\textsuperscript 2356
\texttt 3866
\textwidth 2129, 3236, 3246, 4088, 4108, 4420, 4910
\textwidthfootnoterule . . 3653
\thanks 4019, 4039
\the 308, 313, 1799, 1800, 1816, 2106, 2604, 2609, 2615, 2622, 2632, 2646, 2941, 4064, 4065, 4550, 4842, 4843, 5112, 5121, 5131
\the@choice 4882, 4904
\thebook 1963
\thechapter 76, 141, 274, 285, 292, 304, 1446, 1458, 1962, 1969, 2759, 2766, 2773, 2781, 2822, 2852
\theclass 1818, 1823
\theenumiv 1666, 1668
\theHchapter 1639, 1656
\theHsection 1638, 1654
\theindex 1677
\thempfn . 205, 211, 232, 238, 2131

\thempfootnote 2131
\theoremautorefname 1632
\thepage . 2398, 2415, 2445, 2487, 3183, 3906
\theparagraph 1783, 1784
\thepart 9, 72, 149, 155, 161, 167, 265, 276, 287, 299, 1431, 1441, 1453, 1689, 1964, 2754, 2761, 2768, 2776, 2784, 2817, 2847
\thequestion . . 4903, 4943, 4979
\thesection 12, 144, 153, 159, 165, 171, 1435, 1692, 1781, 2788
\thesubparagraph 1784
\thesubsection 1781, 1782
\thesubsubsection . . 1782, 1783
\thirdarticle . . 4244, 4271, 4272, 4274
\thirdSubtitleFormat 3971, 3973
\thirdTextFormat . . . 3974, 3975
\thirdTitleFormat . . 3962, 3967, 3968
\thispagestyle . 1680, 1788, 4161, 4166
\thr@@ 2158, 2177, 2178, 2192, 2213, 2214, 2240, 2252, 2253, 2281, 2308, 2309
\timestamp 3999, 4196, 4226, 4262
\timestampFormat . . . 3998, 4000
\timestampSeparator 3997, 4002
\timestampTxt 3996, 4001
\tiny 3836
\title 4045
\TitleBarFrame . 1602, 1604, 1606, 1608
\tl 4680, 4697
\tmp 4857
\today 3161, 3163, 4517
\toks 1797, 1799
\toks@ 1796, 1800
\topmargin 1478, 3230
\TPHorizModule 3877, 4102, 4201, 4233, 4284, 4331, 4332, 4355, 4356, 4379
\TPVertModule 4103
\true 4932
\truesymbol 4926
\tw@ 2053, 2056, 2138, 2144, 2145, 2147, 2157, 2167, 2168, 2191, 2201, 2202, 2239, 2245, 2246, 2251, 2280, 2290, 2291, 2499
\twocolumnstableofcontents 3255
\typeout 2940, 2942, 4050

U

\Umathchardef 4704
\Umathcode 4702
\undefined 1993, 4799, 4831, 4834, 4835, 4836, 4838, 4839, 4840
\unhbox 2115
\unpenalty 343
\unrestored@protected@xdef 211, 238
\unskip 25, 43, 63, 89, 107, 127, 217, 244, 340, 1717, 1735, 1755, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2356, 2419, 2450
\unvbox . . . 1556, 1574, 1589, 2115
\uppercasenonmath 1789
\use 2998, 3002, 3016, 3020, 3034, 3038, 3050, 3054
\use@mathgroup 4639
\usebox 4054
\usecounter 1670, 4916

V

\value 2882, 4886, 4902
\vbox 1466, 1479, 1555, 1573, 1588, 2086, 2103, 2108, 2109, 2126, 2233, 2323, 2327, 2333, 2337, 3192, 3231, 3232, 4593, 4619
\vcenter 2112, 2113
\verbatim@addtoline 2588, 2603, 2614, 2621, 2623, 2631, 2633, 2645, 2647
\verbatim@finish 2641
\verbatim@processline . . . 2592, 2605, 2625

\verbatim@startline 2581, 2593, 2606, 2626
\version@elt 4685
\version@list 4685
\vfil 3233, 4020, 4036
\voidb@x 321
\vrb@catcodes 2575
\vskip 1478, 1480, 1481, 3230, 3241, 4021, 4024, 4026, 4032
\vspace 251, 258, 4056, 4075, 4137, 4147, 4190, 4194, 4217, 4220, 4224, 4231, 4249, 4253, 4257, 4266, 4325, 4329, 4385, 4406, 4454, 4458, 4477, 4507, 4511, 4556, 4558, 4568, 4571, 4596, 4598, 4618, 4620, 4914, 4972, 4974
\vss 2115
\vtop 2110, 2111, 2232

W

\weatherFormat 3891, 3893
\weatheritem . . . 4297, 4312, 4313, 4315
\weatherTempFormat . 3895, 4305
\weatherUnits 3896, 4307
\whiledo 4886
\widowpenalty 1671
\width 1610, 2684, 2685
\write . . . 3179, 3688, 3700, 3712
\writexviiifalse 2987
\writexviiitrue 2985

X

\X 4856
\x 2969, 2974
\xdef 1640, 1658, 4639, 4882, 4887, 4911, 4912, 4933, 4934, 4937, 4938
\XePersian 1647, 3262, 3915
\xepersian 2662, 2664
\xepersian@@adadi . . 3320, 3345
\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi 3421, 3446
\xepersian@A 1812, 1828, 1842, 1844
\xepersian@adadi . . . 3314, 3319
\xepersian@adadi@tartibi 3415, 3420
\xepersian@cmds@temp 2964, 2982
\xepersian@coltitsize 3758, 4481, 4482, 4483, 4484, 4487, 4492, 4497, 4502
\xepersian@cx . . 4085, 4090, 4107
\xepersian@cy . . 4086, 4091, 4113
\XePersian@d . . . 4985, 5010, 5115, 5134, 5136, 5139, 5144
\xepersian@D 1809, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1841, 1842
\xepersian@dahgan . . 3378, 3399, 3482
\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi 3480, 3488
\xepersian@digits@family 4757, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4762
\XePersian@dn . . 5005, 5104, 5112, 5115, 5118, 5122, 5134, 5136
\xepersian@dx . 4083, 4088, 4099, 4102
\xepersian@dy . 4084, 4089, 4100, 4103
\xepersian@edition 3865, 3869, 3905, 4025, 4157
\xepersian@editionLogo . . 3867, 4135, 4153
\xepersian@editorialTit . 4562, 4581
\xepersian@editorialTitle 4008, 4567
\xepersian@everyjob 2941, 2942
\xepersian@firstText 3940, 4196
\xepersian@firstTitle 3928, 4191
\xepersian@fmbox . . . 4051, 4053, 4054
\xepersian@footcenter . . . 3917, 3924, 4176
\xepersian@footleft 3919, 3923, 4175
\xepersian@footright 3914, 3925, 4174
\xepersian@gridcolumns . . 3780, 3782, 3821, 3825

\xepersian@gridrows 3779, 3781, 3821, 3825
\xepersian@headcenter . . . 3901, 3911, 4173
\xepersian@headDateTime . 3887, 4141, 4155
\xepersian@headleft 3898, 3910, 4172
\xepersian@headright 3904, 3912, 4171
\XePersian@i 4985, 5108, 5109, 5111, 5112, 5113, 5116, 5120, 5121, 5124, 5125, 5128, 5131, 5133
\xepersian@imgsize . 3757, 4058, 4059, 4061, 4070, 4071
\xepersian@incolumntitle 4468, 4487, 4492, 4497, 4502
\xepersian@indexEntry . . . 3877, 4404
\xepersian@indexEntryPage 3883, 4404
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle 3873, 4380
\xepersian@indexwidth . . . 3761, 3880, 4379, 4383, 4384
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle 4419, 4434, 4439, 4444, 4449
\xepersian@innerSubtitle 3995, 4535
\xepersian@innerTitle . . . 3984, 4534
\XePersian@kabisehfalse . 5055, 5061
\XePersian@kabisehtrue . . 5061
\xepersian@kashida . 1815, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843
\xepersian@L . . . 1810, 1834, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1843, 1844
\XePersian@latini . . 4986, 5032
\XePersian@latinii . 4987, 5034, 5036
\XePersian@latiniii 4988, 5038
\XePersian@latiniv . 4989, 5039
\XePersian@latinix . 4994, 5044
\XePersian@latinv . . 4990, 5040
\XePersian@latinvi . 4991, 5041
\XePersian@latinvii 4992, 5042
\XePersian@latinviii 4993, 5043
\XePersian@latinx . . 4995, 5045
\XePersian@latinxi . 4996, 5046
\XePersian@latinxii 4997, 5047
\XePersian@leapfalse 5017, 5021, 5027
\XePersian@leaptrue 5027, 5028
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@ . . 2583, 2584, 2586, 2594, 2607, 2616, 2627, 2635, 2649
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@ 2586, 2587
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@ 2589, 2590
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend 2629, 2639
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan 2643, 2652
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start . 2580, 2655, 2656, 2667
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test . . . 2598, 2600, 2601
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend 2612, 2619
\XePersian@m . . . 4985, 5010, 5106, 5125, 5128, 5140, 5143
\xepersian@milyoongan . . . 3347, 3358
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi 3448, 3459
\XePersian@mminusone 5007, 5106, 5107, 5109, 5113
\xepersian@ncol 4112, 4113
\xepersian@ncolumns 3762, 4463, 4464, 4531
\xepersian@nrow 4106, 4107
\xepersian@numberoutofrange 3305, 3316, 3417
\xepersian@numberstring . 3302, 3310
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi 3408, 3411

\xepersian@PackageInfo . . 4700, 4758
\xepersian@pageleft 3760, 4547, 4548, 4550, 4552
\xepersian@pageneed 3759, 4061, 4062, 4064, 4067, 4546, 4552
\xepersian@pages . . . 3981, 4216, 4248, 4533
\XePersian@persian@month 5140, 5145
\XePersian@persiani 4986, 5086, 5087, 5117, 5134
\XePersian@persianii 4987, 5088
\XePersian@persianiii . . . 4988, 5090, 5092
\XePersian@persianiv 4989, 5094
\XePersian@persianix 4994, 5099
\XePersian@persianv 4990, 5095
\XePersian@persianvi 4991, 5096
\XePersian@persianvii . . . 4992, 5097
\XePersian@persianviii . . 4993, 5098
\XePersian@persianx 4995, 5100
\XePersian@persianxi 4996, 5101
\XePersian@persianxii . . . 4997, 5102
\XePersian@persianxiii . . 4998, 5103
\xepersian@pictureCaption 3977, 4073, 4287
\xepersian@R 1811, 1829, 1841, 1843
\xepersian@sadgan 3351, 3356, 3360, 3364, 3369, 3452, 3465
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi 3457, 3461, 3470
\xepersian@say 4050, 4530, 4550, 4553, 4555, 4579, 4605
\xepersian@secondSubtitle 3953, 4222
\xepersian@secondText . . . 3957, 4226
\xepersian@secondTitle . . 3944, 4218
\xepersian@section . 3897, 3902, 4526
\xepersian@shellescape . . 2984
\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle 4015, 4619
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle 4013, 4599
\xepersian@shortarticleTit 4591, 4606
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle 4011, 4595
\XePersian@sn . . 5006, 5105, 5117, 5118, 5121, 5122, 5131, 5136
\xepersian@tartibi . 3408, 3493
\XePersian@temp 5000, 5011, 5012, 5013, 5015, 5019, 5020, 5021, 5024, 5025, 5026, 5027, 5049, 5050, 5051, 5054, 5055, 5057, 5060, 5061, 5065, 5066, 5069, 5072, 5077, 5082, 5084, 5085, 5087
\xepersian@tempa 3600, 3608, 3615, 3623, 3630, 3637, 3643, 3655, 3661, 3667, 3671, 3675, 3681, 3694, 3706, 3718
\xepersian@tempb 3600, 3601, 3608, 3609, 3615, 3616, 3623, 3624, 3630, 3631, 3637, 3638, 3643, 3644, 3655, 3656, 3661, 3662, 3667, 3668, 3671, 3672, 3675, 3676, 3681, 3682, 3694, 3695, 3706, 3707, 3718, 3719
\XePersian@tempthree 5002, 5063, 5064, 5065, 5067, 5070, 5073, 5074, 5078, 5081, 5082, 5083, 5084
\XePersian@temptwo 5001, 5051, 5052, 5053, 5054, 5057, 5058, 5059, 5060, 5067, 5068, 5069, 5070, 5071, 5072, 5074, 5075, 5076, 5077, 5078, 5079, 5080, 5081
\xepersian@thirdSubtitle 3972, 4255

\xepersian@thirdText 3975, 4262
\xepersian@thirdTitle . . . 3963, 4251
\XePersian@thirtytwo 5004, 5048, 5055
\xepersian@V 1813, 1835
\xepersian@weather . 3892, 4327
\xepersian@www 3862, 4135
\xepersian@wwwFormat 3861, 3863
\XePersian@y 4985, 5010, 5011, 5014, 5024, 5027, 5049, 5063, 5126, 5129, 5140, 5142
\xepersian@yekani . . 3351, 3379, 3383, 3390, 3393, 3452
\xepersian@yekanii . 3302, 3364, 3389, 3465
\xepersian@yekaniii 3360, 3392, 3461
\xepersian@yekaniv . 3371, 3395, 3472
\xepersian@yekanv . . 3484, 3500
\XePersian@yModHundred . . 5003, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5019, 5023
\xepersian@zwj . . 1807, 1815, 1816
\xepersiandate . 2912, 2913, 2929
\xepersianInit 3818, 4119
\xepersianversion . . 2911, 2913, 2929, 2943
\XeTeXcharclass 1823
\XeTeXcharglyph 1816
\XeTeXglyphbounds 1816
\XeTeXinterchartoks 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844
\xpg@warning . . . 3506, 3511, 3513

Y

\y 2970, 2972, 2974
\year 5010

Z

\z 2971, 2972
\z@ 10, 25, 43, 63, 74, 89, 107, 127, 323, 324, 335, 337, 1477, 1504, 1524, 1544, 1564, 1582, 1597, 1678, 1682, 1690, 1701, 1717, 1735, 1755, 1762, 1774, 1786, 1803, 2031, 2131, 2135, 2140, 2141, 2149, 2159, 2163, 2164, 2169, 2183, 2193, 2197, 2198, 2203, 2219, 2241, 2242, 2253, 2271, 2282, 2286, 2287, 2300, 2314, 2501, 2547, 2549, 2558, 2682, 2683, 2690, 2691, 3202, 3228, 3239, 3346, 3348, 3350, 3354, 3370, 3373, 3379, 3447, 3449, 3451, 3455, 3471, 3474, 3484, 3513, 3535, 3539, 3543, 3546, 5061
\z@skip 1475, 1476, 3228
\ziffer@check 4805, 4806
\ziffer@dcheck 4804, 4805
\ziffer@DotOri 4802, 4805
\ZifferAn 4800, 4803
\ZifferLeer 4805, 4831

\ 1290, 1971, 2567
\ 1995, 1997, 2000, 2007
\ 2000
\ . . 1985, 1992, 1993, 1996, 1997, 2005, 2007
\ 1990, 1991, 1995, 2002
\ . . 1983, 1989, 1990, 1995, 2000, 2001
\ . . 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1993
\ 1995, 1996, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005
\ 1995, 2000
\ 1995, 1996, 2001, 2005
\ 1990, 1991
\ 1995, 1997, 2002, 2007
@ \ 1984, 1988

@ \ . . 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713

@ \ 1984
\ 1990
\ 1984, 1988
\ 2346, 2654
\ 2568
\ 1991, 2343, 2344

\ 1983
\ 1986
\ 1985, 1987

8 Change History

v13.1

General: Added implementation of the package. 0

v13.2

General: Replaced `\reflect` with `\bidi@reflect@box`. 123

v13.5

General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator. . . . 154

v13.6

General: Used `\XeTeXglyphbounds` to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character. 93